

EUROPEAN TELECOMMUNICATION STANDARD

ETS 300 497-5

August 1996

Source: ETSI TC-RES

Reference: DE/RES-03026-5

ICS: 33.020, 33.060.50

Key words: Abstract Test Suites, DECT, DLC

**Radio Equipment and Systems (RES);
Digital Enhanced Cordless Telecommunications (DECT);
Common Interface (CI) Test Case Library (TCL);
Part 5: Abstract Test Suite (ATS) - Data Link Control (DLC) layer**

ETSI

European Telecommunications Standards Institute

ETSI Secretariat

Postal address: F-06921 Sophia Antipolis CEDEX - FRANCE

Office address: 650 Route des Lucioles - Sophia Antipolis - Valbonne - FRANCE

X.400: c=fr, a=atlas, p=etsi, s=secretariat - **Internet:** secretariat@etsi.fr

Tel.: +33 92 94 42 00 - Fax: +33 93 65 47 16

Copyright Notification: No part may be reproduced except as authorized by written permission. The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.

© European Telecommunications Standards Institute 1996. All rights reserved.

Contents

| | |
|--|-----|
| Foreword | 5 |
| 1 Scope | 7 |
| 2 Normative references..... | 7 |
| 3 Definitions and abbreviations | 10 |
| 3.1 DECT definitions..... | 10 |
| 3.2 DECT abbreviations..... | 11 |
| 3.3 ISO definitions..... | 12 |
| 3.4 ISO abbreviations | 12 |
| 4 Abstract Test Method (ATM) | 13 |
| 5 Untestable Test Purposes (TPs) | 14 |
| 6 ATS Conventions | 14 |
| 6.1 Naming conventions | 14 |
| 6.1.1 Declarations part | 14 |
| 6.1.1.1 Test suite type and structured type definitions | 14 |
| 6.1.1.2 Test suite operations definitions | 14 |
| 6.1.1.3 Test suite parameter declarations | 15 |
| 6.1.1.4 Test case selection expression definitions | 15 |
| 6.1.1.5 Test suite constant declarations | 15 |
| 6.1.1.6 Test suite variable declarations | 15 |
| 6.1.1.7 Test case variable declarations | 15 |
| 6.1.1.8 PCO declarations..... | 15 |
| 6.1.1.9 Timer declarations | 16 |
| 6.1.1.10 ASP type definitions..... | 16 |
| 6.1.1.11 PDU type definitions | 16 |
| 6.1.1.12 Alias definitions..... | 16 |
| 6.1.2 Constraints part | 17 |
| 6.1.3 Dynamic part | 17 |
| 6.1.3.1 Test Case identifier..... | 17 |
| 6.1.3.2 Test step identifier | 17 |
| 6.1.3.3 Default identifier..... | 18 |
| 6.1.3.4 General aspects | 18 |
| 6.1.3.5 ATS abbreviations | 18 |
| 6.2 Implementation conventions | 18 |
| 6.2.1 Declaration part | 18 |
| 6.2.2 Constraint part..... | 19 |
| 6.2.3 Dynamic part | 19 |
| 6.2.4 Documentation | 20 |
| 7 Test case and test purpose mapping | 20 |
| Annex A (normative): ATS for DECT DLC | 21 |
| A.1 The machine processable ATS (TTCN.MP) | 21 |
| A.2 The graphical ATS (TTCN.GR)..... | 21 |
| Annex B (normative): Partial PIXIT proforma for DECT DLC | 169 |
| B.1 Identification summary | 169 |

| | | |
|--|--|-----|
| B.2 | ATS summary | 169 |
| B.3 | Test laboratory | 169 |
| B.4 | Client identification | 169 |
| B.5 | SUT | 169 |
| B.6 | Protocol layer information | 170 |
| B.6.1 | Protocol identification | 170 |
| B.6.2 | IUT information | 170 |
| B.6.2.1 | General configuration | 170 |
| B.6.2.2 | Parameter values | 170 |
| B.6.2.3 | Timer values | 170 |
| B.6.2.4 | Network parameter values | 171 |
| B.6.3 | Procedural Information | 171 |
| B.6.3.1 | Class U procedural information | 171 |
| B.6.3.2 | Class A procedural information | 172 |
| B.6.3.3 | Paging procedural information | 173 |
| B.6.3.4 | Class 0 procedural information | 174 |
| B.6.3.5 | Class 1 procedural information | 174 |
| Annex C (normative): Protocol Conformance Test Report (PCTR) Proforma for DECT DLC | | 175 |
| C.1 | Identification summary | 175 |
| C.1.1 | Protocol conformance test report | 175 |
| C.1.2 | IUT identification | 175 |
| C.1.3 | Testing environment | 175 |
| C.1.4 | Limits and reservation | 176 |
| C.1.5 | Comments | 176 |
| C.2 | IUT Conformance status | 176 |
| C.3 | Static conformance summary | 176 |
| C.4 | Dynamic conformance summary | 176 |
| C.5 | Static conformance review report | 177 |
| C.6 | Test campaign report | 177 |
| C.7 | Observations | 178 |
| Annex D (informative): Bibliography | | 179 |
| History | | 180 |

Foreword

This European Telecommunication Standard (ETS) has been produced by the Radio Equipment and Systems (RES) Technical Committee of the European Telecommunications Standards Institute (ETSI).

The DECT Test Specification multipart ETS comprises nine parts, as follows:

- Part 1: "Part 1: Test Suite Structure (TSS) and Test Purposes (TP) for Medium Access Control (MAC) layer".
- Part 2: "Part 2: Abstract Test Suite (ATS) for Medium Access Control (MAC) layer - Portable radio Termination (PT)".
- Part 3: "Part 3: Abstract Test Suite (ATS) for Medium Access Control (MAC) layer - Fixed radio Termination (FT)".
- Part 4: "Part 4: Test Suite Structure (TSS) and Test Purposes (TP) - Data Link Control (DLC) layer".
- Part 5: "Part 5: Abstract Test Suite (ATS) - Data Link Control (DLC) layer".**
- Part 6: "Part 6: Test Suite Structure (TSS) and Test Purposes (TP) - Network (NWK) layer - Portable radio Termination (PT)".
- Part 7: "Part 7: Abstract Test Suite (ATS) for Network (NWK) layer - Portable radio Termination (PT)".
- Part 8: "Part 8: Test Suite Structure (TSS) and Test Purposes (TP) - Network (NWK) layer - Fixed radio Termination (FT)".
- Part 9: "Part 9: Abstract Test Suite (ATS) for Network (NWK) layer - Fixed radio Termination (FT)".

| Transposition dates | |
|---|------------------|
| Date of adoption of this ETS: | 16 August 1996 |
| Date of latest announcement of this ETS (doa): | 30 November 1996 |
| Date of latest publication of new National Standard or endorsement of this ETS (dop/e): | 31 May 1997 |
| Date of withdrawal of any conflicting National Standard (dow): | 31 May 1997 |

Blank page

1 Scope

This European Telecommunication Standard (ETS) contains the Abstract Test Suite (ATS) to test the DECT DLC layer.

The objective of this test specification is to provide a basis for approval tests for DECT equipment giving a high probability of air interface inter-operability between different manufacturer's DECT equipment.

The ISO standard for the methodology of conformance testing (ISO/IEC 9646-1 [21], ISO/IEC 9646-2 [22], ISO/IEC 9646-3 [23] and ISO/IEC 9646-5 [25]) as well as the ETSI rules for conformance testing (ETS 300 406 [29] and ETR 141 [30]) are used as basis for the test methodology.

Test specifications for the Physical Layer (PHL), Medium Access Control Layer (MAC), and Network Layer (NWK) are provided in other the DECT standards.

Annex A provides the Tree and Tabular Combined Notation (TTCN) part of this ATS.

Annex B provides the Partial Protocol Implementation eXtra Information for Testing (PIXIT) Proforma of this ATS.

Annex C provides the Protocol Conformance Test Report (PCTR) Proforma of this ATS.

2 Normative references

This ETS incorporates, by dated or undated reference, provisions from other publications. These normative references are cited at the appropriate places in the text and the publications are listed hereafter. For dated references, subsequent amendments to or revisions of any of these publications apply to this ETS only when incorporated in it by amendment or revision. For undated references the latest edition of the publication referred to applies.

- [1] ETS 300 175-1 (1992): "Radio Equipment and Systems (RES); Digital European Cordless Telecommunications (DECT); Common interface; Part 1: Overview".
- [2] ETS 300 175-2 (1992): "Radio Equipment and Systems (RES); Digital European Cordless Telecommunications (DECT); Common interface; Part 2: Physical layer".
- [3] ETS 300 175-3 (1992): "Radio Equipment and Systems (RES); Digital European Cordless Telecommunications (DECT); Common interface; Part 3: Medium access control layer".
- [4] ETS 300 175-4 (1992): "Radio Equipment and Systems (RES); Digital European Cordless Telecommunications (DECT); Common interface; Part 4: Data link control layer".
- [5] ETS 300 175-5 (1992): "Radio Equipment and Systems (RES); Digital European Cordless Telecommunications (DECT); Common interface; Part 5: Network layer".
- [6] ETS 300 175-6 (1992): "Radio Equipment and Systems (RES); Digital European Cordless Telecommunications (DECT); Common interface; Part 6: Identities and addressing".
- [7] ETS 300 175-7 (1992): "Radio Equipment and Systems (RES); Digital European Cordless Telecommunications (DECT); Common interface; Part 7: Security features".
- [8] ETS 300 175-8 (1992): "Radio Equipment and Systems (RES); Digital European Cordless Telecommunications (DECT); Common interface; Part 8: Speech coding and transmission".

- [9] ETS 300 175-9 (1992): "Radio Equipment and Systems (RES); Digital European Cordless Telecommunications (DECT); Common interface; Part 9: Public access profile".
- [10] ETS 300 444: "Radio Equipment and Systems (RES); Digital European Cordless Telecommunications (DECT); Generic Access Profile (GAP)".
- [11] ETS 300 370: "Radio Equipment and Systems (RES); Digital European Cordless Telecommunications/Global System for Mobile communications (DECT/GSM) inter-working profile; Access and mapping (Protocol/procedure description for 3,1 kHz speech service)".
- [12] ETS 300 434: "Radio Equipment and Systems (RES); Digital European Cordless Telecommunications (DECT) and Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) inter-working for end system configuration".
- [13] ETS 300 331: "Radio Equipment and Systems (RES); Digital European Cordless Telecommunications (DECT); DECT Authentication Module (DAM)".
- [14] CCITT Recommendation G.726 (1991): "40, 32, 24, 16 kbit/s adaptive differential pulse code modulation (ADPCM)".
- [15..20] Reserved values.
- [21] ISO/IEC 9646-1 (1991): "Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection - Conformance testing methodology and framework - Part 1: General concepts". (See also CCITT Recommendation X.290 (1991)).
- [22] ISO/IEC 9646-2 (1991): "Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection - Conformance testing methodology and framework - Part 2: Abstract test suite specification". (See also CCITT Recommendation X.291 (1991)).
- [23] ISO/IEC 9646-3 (1991): "Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection - Conformance testing methodology and framework - Part 3: The tree and tabular combined notation". (See also CCITT Recommendation X.292 (1992)).
- [24] ISO/IEC 9646-4 (1991): "Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection - Conformance testing methodology and framework - Part 4: Test realisation". (See also CCITT Recommendation X.292 (1992)).
- [25] ISO/IEC 9646-5 (1991): "Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection - Conformance testing methodology and framework - Part 5: Requirements on test laboratories and clients for the conformance assessment process". (See also CCITT Recommendation X.292 (1992)).
- [26] ISO/IEC 9646-6 (1991): "Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection - Conformance testing methodology and framework - Part 6: Protocol profile test specification".
- [27] ISO/IEC 9646-7 (1991): "Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection - Conformance testing methodology and framework - Part 7: Implementation conformance statement".
- [28] ISO 7498: "Information Processing Systems - Open Systems Interconnection - Basic Reference model".
- [29] ETS 300 406 (1995): "Methods for Testing and Specification (MTS); Protocol and profile conformance testing specifications; Standardization methodology".

- [30] 91/263/EEC: "Council Directive of 29 April 1991 on the approximation of the laws of the Member states concerning telecommunications terminal equipment, including the mutual recognition of their conformity. (Terminal Directive)".
- [31..40] Reserved values.
- [41] I-ETS 300 176: "Radio Equipment and Systems (RES); Digital European Cordless Telecommunications (DECT); Approval test specification".
- [42] TBR 6: "Radio Equipment and Systems (RES); Digital European Cordless Telecommunications (DECT); General terminal attachment requirements".
- [43] TBR 10: "Radio Equipment and Systems (RES); Digital European Cordless Telecommunications (DECT); General terminal attachment requirements: Telephony applications".
- [44] TBR 11 (1992): "Radio Equipment and Systems (RES); Attachment requirements for terminal equipment for Digital European Cordless Telecommunications (DECT) Public Access Profile (PAP) applications".
- [45] ETS 300 323 (1994): "Radio Equipment and Systems (RES); Digital European Cordless Telecommunications (DECT); Public Access Profile (PAP) test specification".
- [46] ETS 300 476: "Radio Equipment and Systems (RES); Digital Enhanced Cordless Telecommunications (DECT); Common Interface (CI); Protocol Implementation Conformance Statement (PICS) proforma".
- [47] ETS 300 497: "Radio Equipment and Systems (RES); Digital Enhanced Cordless Telecommunications (DECT); Common Interface (CI) Test Case Library (TCL)".
- [48] ETS 300 474: "Radio Equipment and Systems (RES); Digital Enhanced Cordless Telecommunications (DECT); Generic Access Profile (GAP); Profile requirement list and profile specific Implementation Conformance Statement (ICS) proforma".
- [49] ETS 300 494: "Radio Equipment and Systems (RES); Digital Enhanced Cordless Telecommunications (DECT); Generic Access Profile (GAP); Profile Test Specification (PTS)".
- [50] TBR 22: "Radio Equipment and Systems (RES); Attachment requirements for terminal equipment for Digital Enhanced Cordless Telecommunications (DECT) Generic Access Profile (GAP) applications".

3 Definitions and abbreviations

Refer to ETS 300 175-1 [1] for the main DECT listing of definitions, symbols and abbreviations. For the purposes of this ETS, the following definitions apply:

3.1 DECT definitions

C-plane: The control plane of the DECT protocol stacks, which contains all of the internal DECT protocol control, but may also include some external user information.

NOTE 1: The C-plane stack always contains protocol entities up to and including the network layer.

DLC data link (DLC link): An association between two DLC layer entities. This can either be one C-plane association or one U-plane association.

NOTE 2: This is not the same as a MAC connection.

DLC Frame: The format used to structure all messages that are exchanged between DLC layer peer entities.

NOTE 3: Different DLC frames are used in the C-plane and the U-plane, and there is more than one format of DLC frame in each plane.

Fixed radio Termination (FT): A logical group of functions that contains all of the DECT processes and procedures on the fixed side of the DECT air interface.

NOTE 4: A FT only includes elements that are defined in the ETS 300 175 [1] to [9]. This includes radio transmission elements (layer 1) together with a selection of layer 2 and layer 3 elements.

flow control: The mechanism that is used to regulate the flow of data between two peer entities.

fragment: One of the service data units that is produced by the process of fragmentation.

NOTE 5: This is not the same as a segment.

fragmentation: The process of dividing a protocol data unit into more than one service data unit for delivery to a lower layer. The reverse process is recombination.

NOTE 6: This is not the same as segmentation.

Lower Layer Management Entity (LLME): A management entity that spans a number of lower layers, and is used to describe all control activities which do not follow the rules of layering.

NOTE 7: The DECT LLME spans the network layer, the DLC layer, the MAC layer and the physical layer.

Portable radio Termination (PT): A logical group of functions that contains all of the DECT processes and procedures on the portable side of the DECT air interface.

NOTE 8: A PT only includes elements that are defined in ETS 300 175 [1] to [9]. This includes radio transmission elements (layer 1) together with a selection of layer 2 and layer 3 elements.

Radio Fixed Part (RFP): One physical sub-group of a fixed part that contains all the radio end points (one or more) that are connected to a single system of antennas.

segment: One of the pieces of data that is produced by the process of segmentation.

NOTE 9: In general, one segment only represents a portion of a complete message.

segmentation: The process of partitioning one service data unit from a higher layer into more than one protocol data unit. The reverse process is assembly.

sequencing (sequence numbering): The process of adding a sequence number to a set of data packets so that the packets can be reassembled in the correct order, regardless of the order in which they are received. See also segmentation.

U-plane: The user plane of the DECT protocol stacks. This plane contains most of the end-to-end (external) user information and user control.

NOTE 10: The U-plane protocols do not include any internal DECT protocol control, and it may be null at the network layer and at the DLC layers for some services.

3.2 DECT abbreviations

For the purposes of this ETS, the following DECT abbreviations apply:

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| ALI | Assigned Link Identifier. A LAPC operational state |
| ARQ | Automatic Repeat Request |
| ASM | Assigned Link Identifier with Synchronous Mode |
| BRAT | Basic Rate Adaptation service |
| C-Plane | Control Plane. See definitions |
| C/L | ConnectionLess mode. See definitions |
| C/O | Connection Oriented mode. See definitions |
| DECT | Digital Enhanced Cordless Telecommunications |
| DLC | Data Link Control |
| FB _N | Frame Buffer (unprotected) |
| FB _P | Frame Buffer (protected) |
| FVID | Fixed part MAC Identity. (MAC layer) |
| FP | Fixed Part. See definitions |
| FREL | Frame RELay service |
| FSWI | Frame SWitching service |
| FT | Fixed radio Termination. See definitions |
| LAPC | a DLC layer C-plane protocol entity |
| Lb | a DLC layer C-plane protocol entity |
| Lc | a DLC layer C-plane protocol entity |
| LLME | Lower Layer Management Entity (see definitions) |
| MAC | Medium Access Control |
| NWK | Network |
| PDU | Protocol Data Unit |
| PMID | Portable Part MAC Identity (MAC layer) |
| PP | Portable Part. See definitions |
| PT | Portable radio Termination. See definitions |
| RFP | Radio Fixed Part (see definitions) |
| SAP | Service Access Point |
| SAPI | Service Access Point Identifier |
| SDU | Service Data Unit |
| SEL | Selective |
| SRAT | Secondary Rate Adaptation service |
| TDMA | Time Division Multiple Access |
| TRUP | Transparent Unprotected service |
| ULI | Unassigned Link Identifier |
| U-Plane | User Plane (see definitions) |

3.3 ISO definitions

For the purposes of this ETS, the following ISO definitions apply:

Implementation Under Test (IUT): See ISO/IEC 9646-1 [21];

System Under Test (SUT): See ISO/IEC 9646-1 [21];

Abstract Test Suite (ATS): See ISO/IEC 9646-1 [21];

Point of Control and Observation (PCO): See ISO/IEC 9646-1 [21];

Protocol Conformance Test Report (PCTR): See ISO/IEC 9646-5 [25];

Protocol Implementation Conformance Statement (PICS): See ISO/IEC 9646-1 [21];

Protocol Implementation eXtra Information for Testing (PIXIT): See ISO/IEC 9646-1 [21];

PCTR proforma: See ISO/IEC 9646-5 [25];

PICS proforma: See ISO/IEC 9646-1 [21];

PIXIT proforma: See ISO/IEC 9646-1 [21];

Lower Tester (LT): See ISO/IEC 9646-1 [21];

Upper Tester (UT): See ISO/IEC 9646-1 [21];

Network layer (NWK): See ISO 7498 [28];

Physical Layer (PHL): See ISO 7498 [28].

3.4 ISO abbreviations

For the purposes of this ETS, the following ISO abbreviations apply:

| | |
|-------|---|
| ASP | Abstract Service Primitive |
| BI | Invalid Behaviour |
| BO | Inopportune Behaviour |
| BV | Valid Behaviour |
| CA | Capability tests |
| ETS | European Telecommunication Standard |
| ISO | International Organisation for Standardisation |
| IUT | Implementation Under Test |
| LT | Lower Tester |
| NWK | Network Layer |
| PDU | Protocol Data Unit |
| PHL | Physical Layer |
| PICS | Protocol Implementation Conformance Statements |
| PIXIT | Protocol Implementation eXtra Information for Testing |
| SUT | System Under Test |
| TC | Test Case |
| TP | Test Purpose |
| TSS | Test Suite Structure |
| UT | Upper Tester |

4 Abstract Test Method (ATM)

This clause describes the ATM used for testing the DECT DLC protocol. It is the embedded variant of Remote Single (RSE) layer test method. The RSE test method has been selected, because:

- this test method implies no specific requirements from the IUT;
- the Upper Service Access Point (USAP) of the IUT cannot be directly observed;
- the variety of the possible DECT implementations is a serious technical obstacle for the adoption of a different ATM;
- this test method places the minimum limitations in the realisation of conformance testing.

The embedded variant of the remote test method provides sufficient control of the IUT DLC behaviour, through NWK layer messages conveyed by DLC frames.

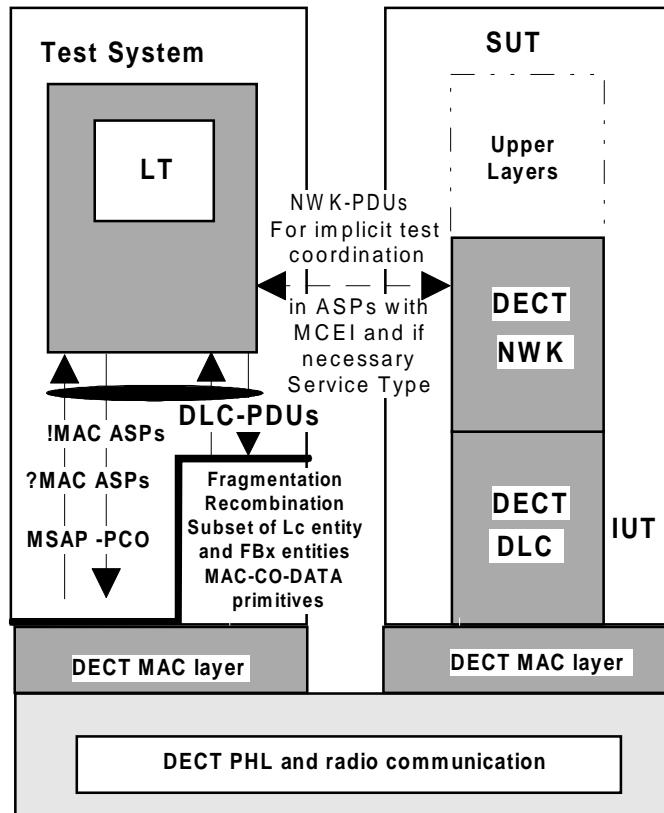


Figure 1: RS test Method embedded variant

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| LT | A lower tester (LT) is located in a remote DECT test system. It controls and observes the behaviour of the IUT. |
| MSAP | A unique MAC SAP is defined at the DECT interface and used to exchange service data of the DLC protocol. To avoid the complexity of data fragmentation and recombination testing, the SAP is defined below this functions of the DLC layer. |
| PCO | The PCO for DLC layer testing is located on the MSAP. All test events at the PCO are specified in terms of MAC ASPs and DLC layer PDUs. |
| Notional UT | No explicit upper tester (UT) exists in the system under test. Nevertheless, some network messages are sent to the SUT for the need of the co-ordination procedures. The network layer of the SUT is used as a notional UT as defined in ISO 9646. |

The MSAP primitives are defined according to ETS 300 175-3 [3] clause 8 and associated subclauses.

5 Untestable Test Purposes (TPs)

Due to the ATMs chosen for this ATS or other restrictions, the test purposes in table 1 have been identified as being in the untestable category, and therefore have not been derived into final test case:

Table 1: Untestable TPs

| Test purpose | Reason |
|--------------|---|
| TPUV_000 | No procedure can be defined to determine if, after receiving the first UI frame, the IUT considers the class U link as established. It is an internal state of the DLC layer of the IUT. |
| TPUV_001 | No procedure can be defined to determine if, after receiving an upward release, the IUT considers the class U link as released. It is an internal state of the DLC layer of the IUT. |
| TPAV_007 | Test for connection handover needs some clarification and agreement from the respective RES03 subgroup before that are written. |
| TPAV_008 | Test for connection handover needs some clarification and agreement from the respective RES03 subgroup before that are written. |
| TPAV_009 | Test for connection handover needs some clarification and agreement from the respective RES03 subgroup before that are written. |
| TPAV_010 | Test for connection handover needs some clarification and agreement from the respective RES03 subgroup before that are written. |
| TPLC_002 | Prioritised queuing of broadcast message between normal and expedited data is not testable. It is very difficult to define a procedure in the IUT to force it, to transmit normal and expedited data in a sufficient short time. It is, also, very difficult for the tester to transmit normal and expedited data in sufficient short time and to define a procedure to verify the correct order of the reception in the IUT. |

6 ATS Conventions

This clause describes the conventions applied to define the ATS and gives the naming conventions chosen for the different elements of the ATS.

The ATS conventions are intended to give a better understanding of the ATS but they describe also the conventions made for the development of the ATS, thus for any later maintenance purposes or further development of the ATS the conventions described in this clause shall be considered.

The ATS conventions contain two subclauses, the naming conventions and the implementation conventions. The naming conventions describe the structure of the naming of all ATS elements. The implementation conventions describe the functional structure of the ATS.

6.1 Naming conventions

6.1.1 Declarations part

This subclause describes the naming conventions chosen for the elements of the ATS declarations part.

6.1.1.1 Test suite type and structured type definitions

The test suite type and test suite structured type identifiers describe the information elements, and are written in uppercase:

EXAMPLE: PROTOCOL_DISCRIMINATOR simple type.
 FILLSTRING structured type

6.1.1.2 Test suite operations definitions

The test suite operation identifiers are composed of string in lowercase letters starting by the uppercase string "TSO_".

EXAMPLE: TSO_compute_checksum.

6.1.1.3 Test suite parameter declarations

The test suite parameter identifiers are composed of string in lowercase letters starting by the uppercase string "TSP_".

EXAMPLE: TSP_window_size.

If the test suite parameter references a PICS item, the letter "C" is added to the standard prefix.

EXAMPLE: TSPC_pics_item_s23.

If the test suite parameter references a PIXIT item, the letter "X" is added to the standard prefix.

EXAMPLE: TSPX_pixit_item_2.

Complete names as defined in the specifications are used.

6.1.1.4 Test case selection expression definitions

The naming conventions for the test case selection expression definitions use free text starting with an uppercase letter. The name of the expression shall explain clearly the selection rule. The test case selection expressions are logical combinations of the test suite parameters definitions.

Certain test cases are selected only when the IUT is a FT part or a PT part. Therefore, to cover all test cases applicable to the implementation, it is necessary to change the relevant test suite parameter for running the desired test cases.

6.1.1.5 Test suite constant declarations

The test suite constant identifiers are composed of string in lowercase letters starting by the uppercase string "TSC_".

EXAMPLE: TSC_retry.

Complete names as defined in the specifications are used.

6.1.1.6 Test suite variable declarations

The test suite variable identifiers are composed of string in lowercase letters starting by the uppercase string "TSV_".

EXAMPLE: TSV_count.

Exception: If the test suite variable represents a system parameter or value, the name defined in the specifications is used.

EXAMPLE: VR,VS.

6.1.1.7 Test case variable declarations

The test case variable identifiers are composed of string in lowercase letters starting by the uppercase string "TCV_".

EXAMPLE: TCV_cr_value.

6.1.1.8 PCO declarations

The point of control and observation identifiers are composed of two or four capital letters, beginning with "L", as there are only LTs.

EXAMPLE: LMAC represents a PCO on MAC interface as LT in the test equipment.
LDLC represents a PCO on DLC interface as LT in the test equipment.

6.1.1.9 Timer declarations

Two kinds of timers can be distinguished:

1) standardised:

Those defined in the standard, e.g. DL_04, use exactly the same name as in the standard, beginning with a capital "T".

As there is a tolerance margin accepted for these timers, three values are needed:

- the maximum value allowed, which will use the suffix "_max";
- the minimum value allowed, which will use the suffix "_min";
- the value actually implemented, with no suffix.

EXAMPLE 1: TDL_04_max, TDL_04_min, and TDL_04.

2) not standardised:

Those not defined in the standard, i.e. for execution use, e. g. a timer waiting for a response. These timers begin with the prefix "T_", followed by a string in lowercase letters.

EXAMPLE 2: T_resp represents a timer for controlling the response time of the IUT.

6.1.1.10 ASP type definitions

The identifier of an ASP uses exactly the nearest name as the name defined in the specifications. It is written in uppercases, finishing by an underscore character ("_"), and three capital letters indicating whether it is a request, an indication, a response or a confirmation primitive.

EXAMPLE: DL_RELEASE_REQ for an ASP containing a layer 3 release request passed to layer 2;
MAC_DATA_REQ for an ASP containing a layer 2b PDU passed to layer 2a.

6.1.1.11 PDU type definitions

The identifier of a PDU is given in a string in uppercase letters, which represents the layer message.

EXAMPLE 1: RR for the Receive Ready layer 2 message;
DISCONNECT for the DISCONNECT layer 3 message.

Where the message is a composite word, an underscore character ("_") appears in the string.

EXAMPLE 2: RELEASE_COMPLETE is the RELEASE COMPLETE layer 3 message.

6.1.1.12 Alias definitions

These are used to make the sending and receiving of PDUs within ASPs more understandable when writing the dynamic part of the test suite. This is done by giving the ASP an alias. The alias name indicates the PDU carried by the ASP and whether it is sent or received by the tester.

No alias are used in the test suite.

6.1.2 Constraints part

This subclause describes the naming conventions chosen for the elements of the ATS constraints part.

Constraint identifiers commence with uppercase. The remaining part of the Id name is written in lowercase.

Identifier names of elements concerning the same subject have equivalent names in the declaration and the constraint part:

- Declaration Part: CC_SETUP;
- Constraint Part: Cc_setup.

The name of the modified constraint describes the particularity of the modified constraint:

EXAMPLE: Cc_setup_mand_only (modified Cc_setup with only the mandatory Information Elements).

If formal parameter lists are used, the variable names are written in lowercase. The variable name is the same as the name of the element it is representing.

6.1.3 Dynamic part

This subclause describes the naming conventions chosen for the elements of the ATS dynamic part.

6.1.3.1 Test Case identifier

The identifier of a test case is built according to table 2:

Table 2: TC naming convention

| | | | |
|--|---------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| Identifier: TC-<fm>-x-<nnn> | | | |
| <fm> | = functional module | U A B L 0 1 2 3 | Control plane Class U services Control plane Class A services Control plane Class B services Control plane Broadcast services User plane transmission Class 0 User plane transmission Class 1 User plane transmission Class 2 User plane transmission Class 3 |
| x | = Type of testing | CA BV BO BI | CA, Capability tests BV, Valid Behaviour tests BO, Inopportune Behaviour tests BI, Invalid Behaviour tests |
| <nnn> | = sequential number | (000-999) | test case Number |

6.1.3.2 Test step identifier

The test step identifier is built with a string of lowercase letters leaded by a string of capital letter and joined by an underscore character. The first string indicates the main function of the test step; e.g. PR for preamble, PO for postamble, LTS for local tree name and STP for general step. The second string indicates the meaning of the step.

EXAMPLES: PR_name;
PO_name;
LTS_name;
STP_name.

6.1.3.3 Default identifier

The Default identifiers begin with the prefix "DF_", followed by a string in lowercase letters.

6.1.3.4 General aspects

All verdict assignments are labelled. To allow an exact identification in which table the verdict was assigned, the following name convention is applied:

| | |
|----|----------------------------|
| TB | test Body; |
| DF | Default; |
| EH | Error handling test steps; |
| PO | POstamble; |
| PR | PReamble; |
| TS | test step. |

6.1.3.5 ATS abbreviations

These abbreviations are used to shorten identifier names:

| | |
|------|------------------------|
| addr | address |
| ack | acknowledgement |
| cau | cause |
| cc | call control |
| chn | channel |
| est | establish |
| ind | indication |
| mety | message type |
| mod | modified |
| par | parameter |
| pd | protocol discriminator |
| req | request |
| rsp | response |

6.2 Implementation conventions

6.2.1 Declaration part

The comment line of single element TTCN tables (e.g. test suite constants) is used to give a reference where the format and content of the element is described in the relevant protocol specifications. Any particularity of the element format or content is described in the comment line.

The comment line in the header of multi element TTCN tables (e.g. ASPs) is used to reference to the protocol specification.

The detailed comments are used to describe any particularity of the table.

In the ASP and PDU declarations, the comments column is used to identify if an element is mandatory or optional:

- M: mandatory;
- O: optional.

In the ASP and PDU declarations the comments column is further used to give information about the element value, in particular if the element contains a fixed spare value.

6.2.2 Constraint part

The ASPs and PDUs are defined in a way that all relevant element are parametrized. That improves the transparency of the constraints in the dynamic part, as all values which are relevant for the test are always present.

Generally no modified constraints are used, this allows an easier reuse and adaptation of constraints if they are reused in other DECT profile test specifications.

The comment line of a constraint contains always the reference to the used specifications.

The detailed comments sector is used to describe any particularity of the table.

6.2.3 Dynamic part

Some TCs need a particular initialisation of the IUT environment conditions to run the actual test, e.g. for testing re-provisioning procedures. Such message sequence can be quite complicated and long. In cases where a local test step (LTS) facilitates the TC structure, the preamble and the condition setting are described in a LTS called LTS_pre_step. All LTS_pre_steps are described in the detailed comment part of the TTCN table.

Some TCs need after the actual test a particular re-initialization of the IUT, e.g. after re-provisioning. Such message sequence can be quite complicated and long. In cases where a local test step (LTS) facilitates the TC structure, the postamble and the re-initialization are described in a LTS called LTS_post_step. All LTS_post_steps are described in the detailed comment part of the TTCN table.

All events which are defined as a conformance requirements by the TP, cause a preliminary verdict PASS if the requirement is met.

All invalid events are handled in the default tree. Only FAIL verdicts can be assigned in the default tree.

The preamble, the test body and the postamble have different defaults, which allows a specific verdict handling, e.g. only INCONC verdicts are assigned in the preamble.

Test steps do not contain a default. That allows to apply them with no restrictions regarding the error handling.

All verdict assignments are labelled. According to ISO 9646-3 [23], annex E.2, labels should be written to the conformance log. This allows to identify were the test failed. To allow an exact identification in which table the verdict was assigned, the naming convention as described in subclause 6.1.3.4 is applied.

The labels of the same type are numbered sequentially if they are in the same TC, test step or default.

TPs which are listed in the untestable TP list, or which reference to an other TP, e.g. BV TPs which were already defined as CA TPs, are not considered in the ATS, thus these TC identifiers are missing in the ATS and the numbering of the TCs is not always continues.

6.2.4 Documentation

The comment line of the TC or test step header contains a reference to the relevant protocol specification.

The comment column of the dynamic behaviour part is used to number the test events which are relevant for the particular test or test operation.

Based on the numbering in the comment column all for the TC relevant events are described in the detailed comments part of each TTCN table.

Test procedures which cover a conformance requirement and lead to a preliminary or final verdict assignment are described as follows in the detailed comments part:

- Expected event: a specific receive event is expected;
- Expected behaviour: no event or a timer expiry is expected;
- Expected status: the IUT is expected to be in a particular status.

7 Test case and test purpose mapping

There is a one-to-one mapping between the test case identifiers and the test purpose identifiers. The correspondence rule is given by the following examples:

| Test purpose identifier | Test case identifier |
|-------------------------|----------------------|
| TPUV-001 | TC-U-BV-001 |
| TPAI-011 | TC-A-BI-011 |
| TPBO-028 | TC-B-BO-028 |
| TPBV-034 | TC-B-BV-034 |
| TP2C-000 | TC-2-CA-000 |

Annex A (normative): ATS for DECT DLC

The ATS is written in TTCN according to ISO/IEC 9646-3 [23].

As the ATS was developed on a separate TTCN tool the TTCN tables are not completely referenced in the contents table. The ATS itself contains a subclause test suite Overview which provides additional information and references about the ATS.

NOTE: According to ISO/IEC 9646-3 [23], in case of a conflict in interpretation of the operational semantics of TTCN.GR and TTCN.MP, the operational semantics of the TTCN.GR representation takes precedence.

A.1 The machine processable ATS (TTCN.MP)

The electronic form of the machine processable file (TTCN MP format) corresponding to this ATS is contained in an ASCII text file (DE104975.MP¹) associated with this ETS.

A.2 The graphical ATS (TTCN.GR)

The graphical ATS is provided in this annex on the following pages.

1) This file is located in a compressed archive file named 4975_e1.LZH. Other file formats are available on request.

I

Test Suite Overview

| Test Suite Structure | | | |
|----------------------------|------------------|---|---------|
| Test Group Reference | Selection Ref | Test Group Objective | Page Nr |
| C_Plane/ | Mandatory | Conformance of C-plane generic behaviours. | 94 |
| C_Plane/ClassU/ | ClassU_mandatory | Conformance of C-plane Class U behaviours. | 94 |
| C_Plane/ClassU/CA/ | ClassU_mandatory | Conformance of C-plane Class U capability behaviours. | 94 |
| C_Plane/ClassU/BI/ | ClassU_mandatory | Conformance of C-plane Class U invalid behaviours. | 97 |
| C_Plane/ClassA/ | ClassA_mandatory | Conformance of C-plane Class A behaviours. | 105 |
| C_Plane/ClassA/CA/ | ClassA_mandatory | Conformance of C-plane Class A capability behaviours. | 105 |
| C_Plane/ClassA/BV/ | ClassA_mandatory | Conformance of C-plane Class A valid behaviours. | 113 |
| C_Plane/ClassA/BI/ | ClassA_mandatory | Conformance of C-plane Class A invalid behaviours. | 121 |
| C_Plane/ClassA/BO/ | ClassA_mandatory | Conformance of C-plane Class A inopportune behaviours. | 134 |
| C_Plane/Lb/ | Lb_mandatory | Conformance of C-plane Broadcast behaviours. | 138 |
| C_Plane/Lb/CA/ | Lb_mandatory | Conformance of C-plane Broadcast capability behaviours. | 138 |
| U_Plane/ | Mandatory | Conformance of U-plane generic behaviours. | 140 |
| U_Plane/Class0/ | Class0_mandatory | Conformance of U-plane Class 0 behaviours. | 140 |
| U_Plane/Class0/CA/ | Class0_mandatory | Conformance of U-plane Class 0 capability behaviours. | 140 |
| U_Plane/Class1/ | Class1_mandatory | Conformance of U-plane Class 1 behaviours. | 141 |
| U_Plane/Class1/CA/ | Class1_mandatory | Conformance of U-plane Class 1 capability behaviours. | 141 |
| U_Plane/Class1/BV/ | Class1_mandatory | Conformance of U-plane Class 1 valid behaviours. | 144 |
| U_Plane/Class1/BI/ | Class1_mandatory | Conformance of U-plane Class 1 invalid behaviours. | 147 |
| Detailed Comments : | | | |

| Test Case Index | | | | |
|----------------------|--------------|------------------|---|---------|
| Test Group Reference | Test Case Id | Selection Ref | Description | Page Nr |
| C_Plane/ClassU/CA/ | TC_U_CA_000 | ClassU_snd | Verify that the IUT is able to generate an UI frame by using MAC connectionless services. | 94 |
| C_Plane/ClassU/CA/ | TC_U_CA_001 | ClassU_snd_on_co | Verify that the IUT is able to generate an UI frame by using an open MAC connection. | 94 |
| C_Plane/ClassU/CA/ | TC_U_CA_002 | ClassU_rec | Verify that the IUT is able to receive an UI frame over connectionless MAC services. | 95 |
| C_Plane/ClassU/CA/ | TC_U_CA_003 | ClassU_rec_on_co | Verify that the IUT is able to receive an UI frame over an open MAC connection. | 96 |
| C_Plane/ClassU/BI/ | TC_U_BI_000 | ClassU_rec | Verify that the IUT, on receipt of an UI frame with P bit set to '1', accepts this erroneous frame. the UI frame is transmitted over connectionless MAC services. | 97 |
| C_Plane/ClassU/BI/ | TC_U_BI_001 | ClassU_rec_on_co | Verify that the IUT, on receipt of an UI frame with P bit set to '1', accepts this erroneous frame. the UI frame is transmitted over an open MAC connection. | 98 |
| C_Plane/ClassU/BI/ | TC_U_BI_002 | ClassU_rec | Verify that the IUT, on receipt of an UI frame with NLF bit set to '1', accepts this erroneous frame. The UI frame is transmitted over connectionless MAC services. | 99 |
| C_Plane/ClassU/BI/ | TC_U_BI_003 | ClassU_rec_on_co | Verify that the IUT, on receipt of an UI frame with NLF bit set to '1', accepts this erroneous frame. the UI frame is transmitted over an open MAC connection. | 100 |
| C_Plane/ClassU/BI/ | TC_U_BI_004 | ClassU_rec | Verify that the IUT discards a UI frame with improper LLN (not Class U operation). The UI frame is transmitted over connectionless MAC services. | 101 |
| C_Plane/ClassU/BI/ | TC_U_BI_005 | ClassU_rec_on_co | Verify that the IUT discards a UI frame with improper LLN (not Class U operation). The UI frame is transmitted over an open MAC connection. | 102 |

Continued on next page

Continued from previous page

| Test Case Index | | | | |
|----------------------|--------------|-----------------------|---|---------|
| Test Group Reference | Test Case Id | Selection Ref | Description | Page Nr |
| C_Plane/ClassU/BI/ | TC_U_BI_006 | ClassU_rec | Verify that the IUT discards a UI frame with improper SAPI (not 'connectionless'). The UI frame is transmitted over connectionless MAC services. | 103 |
| C_Plane/ClassU/BI/ | TC_U_BI_007 | ClassU_rec_on_co | Verify that the IUT discards a UI frame with improper SAPI (not 'connection oriented'). The UI frame is transmitted over an open MAC connection. | 104 |
| C_Plane/ClassA/CA/ | TC_A_CA_000 | ClassA_establish | To check the IUT re-transmission of the link establishment I-Frame request N250 times. | 105 |
| C_Plane/ClassA/CA/ | TC_A_CA_001 | ClassA_establish | Verify that the IUT, on receipt of a valid RR frame response to the link establishment request it has sent, enters established state. | 106 |
| C_Plane/ClassA/CA/ | TC_A_CA_002 | ClassA_re_establish | To check the IUT re-transmission of the link re-establishment request N250 times. | 107 |
| C_Plane/ClassA/CA/ | TC_A_CA_003 | ClassA_re_establish | Verify that the IUT, on receipt of a valid RR frame response to the link re-establishment request it has sent, enters established state. | 108 |
| C_Plane/ClassA/CA/ | TC_A_CA_005 | ClassA_info_transfer | Verify that the IUT acknowledges rightly a valid received I-Frame within timer <DL-04>. | 109 |
| C_Plane/ClassA/CA/ | TC_A_CA_006 | ClassA_info_transfer | To check the IUT re-transmission of an I-Frame N250 times. | 110 |
| C_Plane/ClassA/CA/ | TC_A_CA_007 | ClassA_accept_est_req | Verify that the IUT, refuses a Class B link establishment request by sending RR response frame with the reserved LLN value "Class A operation" and NLF bit set to "1", and enters into the Class A established state. | 111 |
| C_Plane/ClassA/CA/ | TC_A_CA_008 | ClassA_accept_est_req | Verify that the IUT responds and enters into Class A established state , on receipt of a establishment request. | 112 |

Continued on next page

Continued from previous page

| Test Case Index | | | | |
|----------------------|--------------|----------------------|--|---------|
| Test Group Reference | Test Case Id | Selection Ref | Description | Page Nr |
| C_Plane/ClassA/BV/ | TC_A_BV_000 | ClassA_establish | Verify that the IUT reacts correctly in case of collision of establishment requests. | 113 |
| C_Plane/ClassA/BV/ | TC_A_BV_002 | ClassA_info_transfer | Verify that the IUT accepts a RR response frame with correct N(R) value as an acknowledgement. | 114 |
| C_Plane/ClassA/BV/ | TC_A_BV_003 | ClassA_info_transfer | Verify that the IUT accepts an I-Frame command with correct N(S) and N(R) values as an acknowledgement. | 115 |
| C_Plane/ClassA/BV/ | TC_A_BV_004 | ClassA_info_transfer | Verify that, in Class A established state, the IUT accepts a re-establishment request. | 116 |
| C_Plane/ClassA/BV/ | TC_A_BV_005 | ClassA_info_transfer | Verify that, in timer recovery phase, the IUT accepts a RR response frame with correct N(R) value as an acknowledgement. | 117 |
| C_Plane/ClassA/BV/ | TC_A_BV_006 | ClassA_info_transfer | Verify that, in timer recovery phase, the IUT accepts an I-Frame command with correct N(S) and N(R) values as an acknowledgement. | 118 |
| C_Plane/ClassA/BV/ | TC_A_BV_007 | ClassA_info_transfer | Verify that the IUT manages rightly the PT intracell procedure for connection handover. | 119 |
| C_Plane/ClassA/BV/ | TC_A_BV_008 | ClassA_info_transfer | Verify that the IUT manages rightly the PT intercell procedure for connection handover. | 120 |
| C_Plane/ClassA/BI/ | TC_A_BI_000 | ClassA_establish | Verify that the IUT, in establishment pending state, discards a received RR class B response frame with NLF bit set to '1', and re-transmits the establishment request. | 121 |
| C_Plane/ClassA/BI/ | TC_A_BI_001 | ClassA_establish | Verify that the IUT, in establishment pending state, discards a received RR response frame with NLF bit set to '1' and invalid N(R), and re-transmits the establishment request. | 122 |

Continued on next page

Continued from previous page

| Test Case Index | | | | |
|----------------------|--------------|----------------------|--|---------|
| Test Group Reference | Test Case Id | Selection Ref | Description | Page Nr |
| C_Plane/ClassA/BI/ | TC_A_BI_002 | ClassA_re_establish | Verify that the IUT, in re-establishment pending state, discards a received RR class B response frame with NLF bit set to '1', and re-transmits the re-establishment request. | 123 |
| C_Plane/ClassA/BI/ | TC_A_BI_003 | ClassA_re_establish | Verify that the IUT, in re-establishment pending state, discards a received RR response frame with NLF bit set to '1' and invalid N(R), and re-transmits the re-establishment request. | 124 |
| C_Plane/ClassA/BI/ | TC_A_BI_004 | ClassA_info_transfer | Verify that the IUT, in information transfer phase, discards a received RR class B response frame with NLF bit set to '0' and re-transmits the unacknowledged I-Frame. | 125 |
| C_Plane/ClassA/BI/ | TC_A_BI_005 | ClassA_info_transfer | Verify that the IUT, in information transfer phase, discards a received RR response frame with NLF bit set to '0' and invalid N(R) and re-transmits the unacknowledged I-Frame. | 126 |
| C_Plane/ClassA/BI/ | TC_A_BI_006 | ClassA_info_transfer | Verify that the IUT, accepts a received I-Frame with invalid N(R) and, on expiration of <DL-04>, re-transmits the unacknowledged I-Frame with updated N(R). | 127 |
| C_Plane/ClassA/BI/ | TC_A_BI_007 | ClassA_info_transfer | On receipt of an I-Frame with invalid N(S), the IUT indicates the expected N(S) by sending RR response frame and stops, if necessary, DL_04 according to the received N(R). | 128 |
| C_Plane/ClassA/BI/ | TC_A_BI_008 | ClassA_info_transfer | On receipt of an I-Frame with invalid N(S) and invalid N(R), the IUT indicates the expected N(S) by sending a RR response frame and re-transmits the unacknowledged I-Frame. | 129 |

Continued on next page

Continued from previous page

| Test Case Index | | | | |
|----------------------|--------------|----------------------|--|---------|
| Test Group Reference | Test Case Id | Selection Ref | Description | Page Nr |
| C_Plane/ClassA/BI/ | TC_A_BI_009 | ClassA_info_transfer | Verify that the IUT, in timer recovery phase, discards a received RR class B response frame with NLF bit set to '0', and re-transmits the unacknowledged I-Frame. | 130 |
| C_Plane/ClassA/BI/ | TC_A_BI_011 | ClassA_info_transfer | Verify that the IUT, in timer recovery phase, accepts a received I-Frame with invalid N(R) and, on expiration of <DL-04>, re-transmits the unacknowledged I-Frame with updated N(R). | 131 |
| C_Plane/ClassA/BI/ | TC_A_BI_012 | ClassA_info_transfer | The IUT, in timer recovery phase and on receipt of an I-Frame with invalid N(S), indicates the expected N(S) by sending a RR response frame, and leaves timer recovery phase. | 132 |
| C_Plane/ClassA/BI/ | TC_A_BI_013 | ClassA_info_transfer | In timer recovery phase and on receipt of an I-Frame with invalid N(S) and invalid N(R), the IUT indicates the expected N(S) by sending a RR response frame and re-transmits the unacknowledged I-Frame. | 133 |
| C_Plane/ClassA/BO/ | TC_A_BO_000 | ClassA_establish | Verify that the IUT, in establishment pending state, discards a received I-Frame with NLF bit set to '0', and re-transmits the establishment request. | 134 |
| C_Plane/ClassA/BO/ | TC_A_BO_001 | ClassA_establish | Verify that the IUT, in establishment pending state, discards a received RR response frame with NLF bit set to '0', and re-transmits the establishment request. | 135 |
| C_Plane/ClassA/BO/ | TC_A_BO_002 | ClassA_re_establish | Verify that the IUT, in re-establishment pending state, discards a received I-Frame with NLF bit set to '0', and re-transmits the establishment request. | 136 |

Continued on next page

Continued from previous page

| Test Case Index | | | | |
|----------------------|--------------|---------------------|--|---------|
| Test Group Reference | Test Case Id | Selection Ref | Description | Page Nr |
| C_Plane/ClassA/BO/ | TC_A_BO_003 | ClassA_re_establish | Verify that the IUT, in re-establishment pending state, discards a received RR response frame with NLF bit set to '0', and re-transmits the establishment request. | 137 |
| C_Plane/Lb/CA/ | TC_L_CA_000 | Lb_short_frame | Verify that the IUT is able to generate/to receive a short broadcast frame (3 octets). | 138 |
| C_Plane/Lb/CA/ | TC_L_CA_001 | Lb_long_frame | Verify that the IUT is able to generate/to receive a long broadcast frame (5 octets). | 139 |
| U_Plane/Class0/CA/ | TC_0_CA_000 | Class0_mandatory | Verify that the IUT is able to transmit a correct U-plane Class 0 frame. | 140 |
| U_Plane/Class0/CA/ | TC_0_CA_001 | Class0_rec | Verify that the IUT is able to receive a correct U-plane Class 0 frame. | 140 |
| U_Plane/Class1/CA/ | TC_1_CA_000 | Class1_snd | Verify that the IUT is able to transmit a correct U-plane Class 1 frame. | 141 |
| U_Plane/Class1/CA/ | TC_1_CA_001 | Class1_snd | Verify that the IUT treats a received frame including an RN with the A/N bit set to '1', as an acknowledgement for all frames up to and including frame number RN. | 142 |
| U_Plane/Class1/CA/ | TC_1_CA_002 | Class1_mandatory | Verify that the IUT correctly acknowledges received frame(s) with appropriate send sequence number(s). (In-sequence frames) | 143 |
| U_Plane/Class1/BV/ | TC_1_BV_000 | Class1_snd | Verify that the IUT disconnects the U-plane link, at the event of expiration of timer <DLU-01> without receiving the requested acknowledgement. | 144 |
| U_Plane/Class1/BV/ | TC_1_BV_001 | Class1_snd | Verify that the IUT resets timer <DLU-01> on receipt of a valid acknowledgement. | 145 |
| U_Plane/Class1/BV/ | TC_1_BV_002 | Class1_snd | Verify that the IUT maintains the <DLU-01> timer whenever the window size is reached (thereby halting further transmissions). | 146 |
| U_Plane/Class1/BI/ | TC_1_BI_000 | Class1_mandatory | Verify that the IUT discards a received frame with an I/R bit set to '0'. | 147 |

Continued on next page

Continued from previous page

| Test Case Index | | | | |
|----------------------------|--------------|------------------|---|---------|
| Test Group Reference | Test Case Id | Selection Ref | Description | Page Nr |
| U_Plane/Class1/BI/ | TC_1_BI_001 | Class1_mandatory | Verify that the IUT discards a received frame with an A/N bit set to '0'. | 147 |
| U_Plane/Class1/BI/ | TC_1_BI_002 | Class1_mandatory | Verify that the IUT correctly acknowledges received frame(s) with erroneous send sequence number(s) after waiting for L(R) TDMA frames. (Out-of-sequence frames) | 148 |
| Detailed Comments : | | | | |

| Test Step Index | | | |
|---------------------------|--|---|---------|
| Test Step Group Reference | Test Step Id | Description | Page Nr |
| Preamble/C_plane/ | PR_ca_establishment_pending | The IUT sends ClassA establishment request in an open MAC connection. | 149 |
| Preamble/C_plane/ | PR_ca_information_transfer | To bring the IUT into information transfer phase. | 150 |
| Preamble/C_plane/ | PR_ca_re_establishment_pending | The IUT, in Class A information transfer phase, sends the establishment request. | 151 |
| Preamble/C_plane/ | PR_ca_timer_recovery | To bring the IUT into Class A timer recovery phase. | 152 |
| Preamble/C_plane/ | PR_ca_unacknowledged_i_frame | To bring the IUT into information transfer phase with its V(S) = V(A) + 1. | 153 |
| Preamble/U_plane/ | PR_inmin_mac_connect | Establishement between Tester and IUT of an IN minimum delay basic MAC connection. | 154 |
| Preamble/U_plane/ | PR_ip_mac_connect | Establishement between Tester and IUT of an IP error correct basic MAC connection. | 155 |
| Preamble/General/ | PR_basic_mac_connect | Tester establishes a MAC connection with the IUT | 156 |
| Teststeps/C_plane/ | STP_ca_check_info_transfer | Check that the IUT is in Class A information transfer phase | 157 |
| Teststeps/C_plane/ | STP_ft_connection_handover | The IUT (as FT part) creates a new connection for intracell connection handover. | 158 |
| Teststeps/C_plane/ | STP_ft_intercell_connection_handover | The IUT (as FT part) creates a new connection for intercell connection handover. | 158 |
| Teststeps/C_plane/ | STP_invoke_downlink_data | Implicit Send: The IUT as FT part transmits connectionless data on downlink service. | 159 |
| Teststeps/C_plane/ | STP_invoke_uplink_data | Implicit Send: The IUT as PT part transmits connectionless data on uplink service. | 159 |
| Teststeps/C_plane/ | STP_invoke_cl_data_on_co | Implicit Send: The IUT transmits connectionless data over an open MAC connection.. | 160 |
| Teststeps/C_plane/ | STP_invoke_ca_establishment | Implicit Send: The IUT transmits the Class A establishment request. | 160 |
| Teststeps/C_plane/ | STP_invoke_pt_connection_handover | Implicit Send: The IUT (as PT part) creates a new connection for intracell connection handover. | 161 |
| Teststeps/C_plane/ | STP_invoke_pt_intercell_connection_hdr | Implicit Send: The IUT (as PT part) creates a new connection for intercell connection handover. | 161 |
| Teststeps/C_plane/ | STP_invoke_long_page | Implicit Send: The IUT as FT part transmits a correct LCE-REQUEST-PAGE in long length format. | 162 |
| Teststeps/C_plane/ | STP_invoke_short_page | Implicit Send: The IUT as FT part transmits a correct LCE-REQUEST-PAGE in short length format. | 162 |
| Teststeps/U_plane/ | STP_c1_iut_transmit_fu5 | In Class 1 operation, forces the IUT to send a parametrised number of FU5 frame. | 163 |

Continued on next page

Continued from previous page

| Test Step Index | | | |
|---------------------------|----------------------|---|---------|
| Test Step Group Reference | Test Step Id | Description | Page Nr |
| Teststeps/U_plane/ | STP_invoke_fu1_frame | Implicit Send: the IUT shall transmit a FU1 frame. | 164 |
| Teststeps/U_plane/ | STP_invoke_fu5_frame | Implicit Send: the IUT shall transmit a FU5 frame. | 164 |
| Postamble/ | PO_empty | When IUT is in stable MAC disconnection state before postamble | 165 |
| Postamble/ | PO_mac_disconnect | Tester disconnects the MAC connection used by the current test case | 165 |

Detailed Comments :

| Default Index | | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--|---------|
| Default Group Reference | Default Id | Description | Page Nr |
| | DF_handle_accepted_mac_events | Handling of unexpected accepted MAC ASPs events. | 166 |
| | DF_handle_rejected_mac_events | Handling of unexpected rejected MAC ASPs events. | 167 |
| | DF_handle_nwk_msg | | 167 |
| | DF_handle_nwk_u_plane_services | | 168 |
| Detailed Comments : | | | |

II

Declarations Part

| Simple Type Definitions | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------|---|
| Type Name | Type Definition | Comments |
| NLF | BITSTRING[1] | New Link Flag |
| LLN | BITSTRING[3] | Logical Link Number |
| SAPI | BITSTRING[2] | Service Access Point Identifier |
| CR_BIT | BITSTRING[1] | Command/Response bit |
| RES | BITSTRING[1] | REServed bit = 1 |
| NR | BITSTRING[3] | Receive sequence Number |
| P_BIT | BITSTRING[1] | Poll bit |
| PF_BIT | BITSTRING[1] | Poll/Final bit |
| NS | BITSTRING[3] | Send sequence Number |
| I_FRAME_ID | BITSTRING[1] | Information frame indicator |
| LI | BITSTRING[6] | Length for C-plane frame |
| LIU | BITSTRING[7] | Length for U-plane frame |
| M_BIT | BITSTRING[1] | More data bit, Segmenting |
| N_BIT | BITSTRING[1] | extended indicator |
| FILLU | OCTETSTRING[0..80] | Fill field for U plane frame |
| CHECKSUM | OCTETSTRING[2] | Checksum |
| U_FIELD1 | BITSTRING[3] | Unnumbered function field 1 |
| U_FIELD2 | BITSTRING[2] | Unnumbered function field 2 |
| U_FRAME_ID | BITSTRING[2] | Unnumbered information frame |
| RR_ID | BITSTRING[2] | Receive Ready identifier |
| S_FRAME_ID | BITSTRING[2] | Supervisory frame indicator |
| PROTOCOL_DISCRIMINATOR | BITSTRING[4] | Protocol discriminator |
| TRANSACTION_IDENTIFIER | BITSTRING[3] | M: See Table 7 of ETS 300 175-5 |
| TRANSACTION_FLAG | BITSTRING[1] | Transation side |
| EXTENDED_TRANSACTION_VALUE | BITSTRING[8] | Extended transaction value |
| MESSAGE_TYPE | BITSTRING[8] | See Table 7.4 of ETS 300 175-5 |
| PORTABLE_IDENTITY | OCTETSTRING[5..20] | See ETS 300 175-5 § 7.7.30 |
| FIXED_IDENTITY | OCTETSTRING[5..20] | See ETS 300 175-5 § 7.7.18 |
| NWK_ASGN_IDENTITY | OCTETSTRING[5..20] | See ETS 300 175-5 § 7.7.28 |
| BASIC_SERVICE | HEXSTRING[4] | See ETS 300 175-5 § 7.6.4 |
| CIPHER_INFO | OCTETSTRING[4..5] | See ETS 300 175-5 § 7.7.10 |
| DONT_CARE | BITSTRING[4] | All four bits values allowed. |
| W | BITSTRING[1] | IPUI adress element |
| LCE_HEADER | BITSTRING[3] | LCE header |
| IPUI_CLASS | BITSTRING[4] | IPUI class |
| ADDRESS_I | BITSTRING[28] | lowest 28 bits of IPUI |
| ADDRESS_T | BITSTRING[16] | lowest 16 bits of TPUI |
| MCEI | INTEGER | MAC Connection Endpoint Identifier |
| OLD_MCEI | INTEGER | Connection_Handover for "basic". |
| CONNECTION_TYPE | INTEGER | Basic or Advanced |
| ECN | INTEGER | Exchange Connection Number (for advanced connection only) |
| FMID | BITSTRING[12] | Fixed mac identity = least 12 bits of RFPI |
| PMID | BITSTRING[20] | Portable mac identity, 20 bits derived from individual TPUI or a default TPUI |
| CONNECTION_HANDOVER | BOOLEAN | Connection request for handover |
| CF_REQUIRED | BOOLEAN | CF channel required. |

Continued on next page

*Continued from previous page***Simple Type Definitions**

| Type Name | Type Definition | Comments |
|--------------|--------------------|---|
| SLOT_TYPE | INTEGER | Double, Full, Half |
| SERVICE_TYPE | INTEGER | IN, IP or C-channel only service |
| MAX_LIFETIME | INTEGER | For IP error correction service |
| CONNECTION | INTEGER | Asymmetric uplink connection Asymmetric downlink connection Symmetric single bearer connection Symmetric multi bearer connection |
| RPN | INTEGER | RFP number |
| CHANNEL_TYPE | INTEGER | GF, CS, CF, IN, IP, CLF, CLS, SIN |
| CRC_RESULT | INTEGER | Report of CRC computation |
| REASON | INTEGER | Reason value for disconnection |
| STATUS | INTEGER | Report of abstract primitive execution |
| ARI | BITSTRING[36] | Access Rights |
| LONG_FLAG | BOOLEAN | For paging services |
| CLUSTER_ID | INTEGER | Cluster identification |
| PAGE_TYPE | INTEGER | Normal or Fast paging |
| G | BITSTRING[1] | Flag. Link originator = 0 |
| ULN | BITSTRING[3] | Link number |
| UCN | BITSTRING[3] | Channel number |
| I_R | BITSTRING[1] | Initial or retransmission bit |
| E_S | BITSTRING[7] | Send number |
| A_N | BITSTRING[1] | Acknowledgement or not bit |
| E_R | BITSTRING[7] | Receive number |
| FU_STRING | OCTETSTRING[0..76] | FU frame information field |
| L3INFO | BITSTRING | UI frame information field |

Detailed Comments :**Structured Type Definition****Type Name : FILLSTRING****Comments :** Fill field (to force the frame length to be modulo 5 or 8 channel dependent). Structured type.

| Element Name | Type Definition | Comments |
|--------------|-----------------|------------------------------|
| filloctet1 | BITSTRING[8] | 1 fill octet (modulo 5 or 8) |
| filloctet2 | BITSTRING[8] | 2 fill octet (modulo 5 or 8) |
| filloctet3 | BITSTRING[8] | 3 fill octet (modulo 5 or 8) |
| filloctet4 | BITSTRING[8] | 4 fill octet (modulo 5 or 8) |
| filloctet5 | BITSTRING[8] | 5 fill octet (modulo 5 or 8) |
| filloctet6 | BITSTRING[8] | 6 fill octet (modulo 5 or 8) |
| filloctet7 | BITSTRING[8] | 7 fill octet (modulo 5 or 8) |

Detailed Comments :

| Test Suite Operation Definition | |
|--|--|
| Operation Name | : TSO_between(value,vmin,vmax,modulus:INTEGER) |
| Result Type | : BOOLEAN |
| Comments | : Determine if value is between vmin and vmax with value, vmin, vmax according to modulus. |
| Description | |
| <pre>IF (vmax < vmin) THEN BEGIN IF ((value >= vmin) AND (value < modulus)) OR ((value <= 0) AND (value >= vmax)) THEN RETURN TRUE ELSE RETURN FALSE END ELSE BEGIN IF (value >= vmin) AND (value <= vmax) THEN RETURN TRUE ELSE RETURN FALSE END</pre> | |
| Detailed Comments : | |

| Test Suite Operation Definition | |
|--|--|
| Operation Name | : TSO_cid_checksum |
| Result Type | : OCTETSTRING |
| Comments | : Compute the value of the checksum field for C plane Class A frame according to the frame sent. |
| Description | |
| Compute the value of the checksum according to ETS 300 175-4 subclause 7.10 and Annex B. | |
| Detailed Comments : | |

| Test Suite Operation Definition | |
|---|--|
| Operation Name | : TSO_check_checksum |
| Result Type | : OCTETSTRING |
| Comments | : Check the value of the checksum field for C plane Class A frame according to the frame received. |
| Description | |
| Verify the correct value of the checksum according to ETS 300 175-4 subclause 7.10 and Annex B. | |
| Detailed Comments : | |

| Test Suite Operation Definition | |
|--|--|
| Operation Name | : TSO_compute_li(nwkmsg:PDU) |
| Result Type | : INTEGER |
| Comments | : Determine the length of the PDU passed in parameter. |
| Description | |
| Determine the length of the PDU passed in parameter. Standard LENGTH_OF TTCN function is not applicable for PDU. | |
| Detailed Comments : | |

| Test Suite Operation Definition | |
|--|--|
| Operation Name | : TSO_cid_fill(chn : BOOLEAN; length : INTEGER) |
| Result Type | : FILLSTRING |
| Comments | : Fill 0 to 7 octets with the fill field '11110000'B according to the channel (Cs or Cf) and the parameter length (length of the PDU). |
| Description | |
| <pre>IF (chn = TRUE) THEN /* Cf channel */ BEGIN fill (8 - (length MOD 8)) number of octet with value '11110000'B END ELSE /* Cs channel */ BEGIN fill (5 - (length MOD 5)) number of octet with value '11110000'B END</pre> | |
| Detailed Comments : | |

| Test Suite Operation Definition | |
|---|--|
| Operation Name | : TSO_cid_fillu(slot,length:INTEGER) |
| Result Type | : FILLU |
| Comments | : Force the U plane frame length to be equal to 8 octets for half slot, 32 octets for full slot and 80 octets for double slot. |
| Description | |
| <pre>IF (slot = half slot) THEN fill (8 - length) octets with '11110000'B IF (slot = full slot) THEN fill (32 - length) octets with '11110000'B IF (slot = double slot) THEN fill (80 - length) octets with '11110000'B</pre> | |
| Detailed Comments : | |

| Test Suite Operation Definition | |
|---|--|
| Operation Name | : TSO_flag |
| Result Type | : INTEGER |
| Comments | : Determine the value of G bit of U plane FU5 frame for IP error correction service. |
| Description | |
| <pre>IF (IUT is a PT part) THEN BEGIN IF (the frame is received by the Tester) THEN RETURN 0 /* IUT as PT part is the originator of the U plane link */ ELSE RETURN 1 /* Tester as FT part is the destination of the U plane link */ END ELSE /* IUT is a FT part */ BEGIN IF (the frame is received by the Tester) THEN RETURN 1 /* IUT as FT part is the destination of the U plane link */ ELSE RETURN 0 /* Tester as PT part is the originator of the U plane link */ END</pre> | |
| Detailed Comments : | |

| Test Suite Operation Definition | |
|---|--|
| Operation Name : TSO_iut_in_received | |
| Result Type | : BOOLEAN |
| Comments | : PIXIT operation described by the manufacturer to inform if IN data are received (or not) by the IUT. |
| Description | |
| IF IN data received RETURN TRUE ELSE RETURN FALSE | |
| Detailed Comments : | |

| Test Suite Operation Definition | |
|--|--|
| Operation Name : TSO_iut_ui_received | |
| Result Type | : BOOLEAN |
| Comments | : PIXIT operation described by the manufacturer to inform if one UI frame is received (or not) by the IUT. |
| Description | |
| IF ui received RETURN TRUE ELSE RETURN FALSE | |
| Detailed Comments : | |

| Test Suite Operation Definition | |
|---|--|
| Operation Name : TSO_cid_lowest(nb:INTEGER;string:BITSTRING) | |
| Result Type | : BITSTRING |
| Comments | : Extracting of the "nb" lowest bits of the string "string". |
| Description | |
| This test suite operation extracts the "nb" lowest bits of the bitstring passed in parameter. ex: TSO_cid_lowest(4,'0101010101011100'B) return '1100'B | |
| Detailed Comments : | |

| Test Suite Operation Definition | |
|---|--|
| Operation Name | : TSO_cid_return_cr_value(iut_type,frame_type, send_constr:BOOLEAN) |
| Result Type | : INTEGER |
| Comments | : Determine the value of the CR_bit for C plane FA frame according to the type of the IUT (FT or PT) and the wanted type of frame (Command or Response). |
| Description | |
| <pre> IF (send_constr = TRUE) THEN BEGIN /* a send constraint */ IF (iut_type =TRUE) THEN BEGIN /* IUT is a PT */ IF (frame_type = TRUE) THEN RETURN 1 /* this is a command frame */ ELSE RETURN 0 /* this is a response frame */ END ELSE BEGIN /* IUT is an FT */ IF (frame_type = TRUE) THEN RETURN 0 /* this is a command frame */ ELSE RETURN 1 /* this is a response frame */ END END ELSE BEGIN /* a receive constraint */ IF (iut_type =TRUE) THEN BEGIN /* IUT is a PT */ IF (frame_type = TRUE) THEN RETURN 0 /* this is a command frame */ ELSE RETURN 1 /* this is a response frame */ END ELSE BEGIN /* IUT is an FT */ IF (frame_type = TRUE) THEN RETURN 1 /* this is a command frame */ ELSE RETURN 0 /* this is a response frame */ END END END END </pre> | |
| Detailed Comments : | |

| Test Suite Parameter Declarations | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-------------------|--|
| Parameter Name | Type | PICS/PIXIT Ref | Comments |
| TSPC_class0 | BOOLEAN | PICS item Q23.1 | TRUE = U plane Class 0 services implemented |
| TSPC_class1 | BOOLEAN | PICS item Q27.5 | TRUE = U plane Class 1 services implemented |
| TSPC_classU | BOOLEAN | PICS item Q9.1 | TRUE = Class U services implemented |
| TSPC_classA | BOOLEAN | PICS item Q9.2 | TRUE = Class A services implemented |
| TSPC_Lb | BOOLEAN | PICS item Q10.1 | TRUE = Broadcast services implemented |
| TSPC_fu1 | BOOLEAN | PICS item Q49.1 | TRUE = FU1 frame type implemented |
| TSPC_fu5 | BOOLEAN | PICS item Q49.5 | TRUE = FU5 frame type implemented |
| TSPC_ca_establish | BOOLEAN | PICS item Q11.1 | TRUE = Class A link establishment supported |
| TSPC_ca_info_transfer | BOOLEAN | PICS item Q11.2 | TRUE = Class A link acknowledged information transfer supported |
| TSPC_ca_re_establish | BOOLEAN | PICS item Q11.4 | TRUE = Class A link re-establishment supported |
| TSPC_Lb_short_frame | BOOLEAN | PICS item Q38.1.1 | TRUE = Short broadcast frame format supported |
| TSPC_Lb_long_frame | BOOLEAN | PICS item Q38.1.2 | TRUE = Long broadcast frame format supported |
| TSPX_chn | BOOLEAN | PIXIT item B.7.2 | CF required = TRUE |
| TSPX_pt | BOOLEAN | PIXIT item B7.1 | The IUT is a PT = TRUE, a FT = FALSE |
| TSPX_slot | SLOT_TYPE | PIXIT item B.7.3 | 0 = Half slot testing, 1 = Full slot testing, 2 = Double slot testing |
| TSPX_cu_receive_on_co | BOOLEAN | PIXIT item B.11.1 | TRUE = Class U information receiving supported over an open MAC connection |
| TSPX_cu_transmit_on_co | BOOLEAN | PIXIT item B.12.2 | TRUE = Class U information transmitting supported over an open MAC connection |
| TSPX_cu_rec_proc_defined | BOOLEAN | PIXIT item B.11.2 | TRUE = A procedure is defined to determine the reception of Class U information frame on the IUT |
| TSPX_in_rec_proc_defined | BOOLEAN | PIXIT item B.15.1 | TRUE = A procedure is defined to determine the reception of Class 0 FU1 IN frame on the IUT |
| TSPX_cu_snd_proc_defined | BOOLEAN | PIXIT item B.12.1 | TRUE = A procedure is defined to transmit a Class U information frame on the IUT |
| TSPX_fu1_snd_pr_defined | BOOLEAN | PIXIT item B.15.3 | TRUE = A procedure is defined to transmit a FU1 frame on the IUT |
| TSPX_fu5_snd_pr_defined | BOOLEAN | PIXIT item B.16.3 | TRUE = A procedure is defined to transmit a FU5 frame on the IUT |

Continued on next page

Continued from previous page

| Test Suite Parameter Declarations | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--|
| Parameter Name | Type | PICS/PIXIT Ref | Comments |
| TSPX_lbs_proc_defined | BOOLEAN | PIXIT item B.14.1 | TRUE = A procedure is defined to transmit a short page request frame on the IUT |
| TSPX_lbl_proc_defined | BOOLEAN | PIXIT item B.14.2 | TRUE = A procedure is defined to transmit a long page request frame on the IUT |
| TSPX_ca_re_establish | BOOLEAN | PIXIT item B.13.2 | TRUE = A procedure is defined to re-establish Class A link |
| TSPX_ca_accept_est | BOOLEAN | PIXIT item B.13.1 | TRUE = IUT accepts the receipt of the Class A establishment request |
| TSPX_n250 | INTEGER | PIXIT item B.8.1 | Number of re-transmission |
| TSPX_ari | ARI | PIXIT item B.10.1 | ARI |
| TSPX_pmid | PMID | PIXIT item B.10.2 | Portable MAC Identity |
| TSPX_fid | FIXED_IDENTITY | PIXIT item B.10.3 | Fixed Identity |
| TSPX_pid | PORTABLE_IDENTITY | PIXIT item B.10.4 | Portable Identity |
| TSPX_cipher_info | CIPHER_INFO | PIXIT item B.10.5 | cipher info for L3 message |
| TSPX_nwk_assigned_id | NWK_ASgn_IDENTITY | PIXIT item B.10.6 | NWK assigned identity |
| TSPX_ipui_class | IPUI_CLASS | PIXIT item B.10.7 | Class of IPUI |
| TSPX_ipui | BITSTRING | PIXIT item B.10.8 | international portable id |
| TSPX_ui_pdu_on_cl | BITSTRING | PIXIT item B.11.4 | UI frame to send to the IUT over connectionless MAC services for having a possible procedure to determine the reception of this UI frame |
| TSPX_ui_pdu_on_co | BITSTRING | PIXIT item B.11.3 | UI frame to send to the IUT over connection oriented MAC servies for having a possible procedure to determine the reception of this UI frame |
| TSPX_in_pdu | OCTETSTRING | PIXIT item B.15.2 | FU1 frame to send to the IUT for having a possible procedure to determine the reception of this FU1 frame |
| TSPX_k1 | INTEGER | PIXIT item B.8.2 | Value of Class 1 sending window of the IUT |
| TSPX_uln | ULN | PIXIT item B.16.1 | Value of U plane link number |
| TSPX_dl04_value | INTEGER | PIXIT item B.9.1 | Value of DL-04 timer |
| TSPX_dl07_value | INTEGER | PIXIT item B.9.2 | Value of DL-07 timer |
| TSPX_dlu01_value | INTEGER | PIXIT item B.9.3 | Value of DLU-01 timer |
| TSPX_lrc1_value | INTEGER | PIXIT item B.16.2 | Value of L(R) Class 1 duration |
| TSPX_rpn | RPN | PIXIT item B.8.3 | Value for RPN to used in the MAC_CON_REQ primitive. |
| TSPX_rpn1 | RPN | PIXIT item B.8.4 | Value for RPN to used in case of intercell handover. Shall be different from the value used in the MAC_CON_REQ primitive. |

Detailed Comments :

| Test Case Selection Expression Definitions | | |
|--|---|--|
| Expression Name | Selection Expression | Comments |
| Mandatory | TRUE | For mandatory tests |
| ClassU_mandatory | TSPC_classU | For C-plane Class U group tests |
| ClassA_mandatory | TSPC_classA | For C-plane Class A group tests |
| Lb_mandatory | TSPC_Lb | For C-plane Broadcast group tests |
| Class0_mandatory | TSPC_class0 AND TSPC_fu1 | For U-plane Class 0 group tests |
| Class0_rec | Class0_mandatory AND TSPX_in_rec_proc_defined | If it is possible to determine the reception of an IN Class 0 FU1 frame |
| Class0_snd | Class0_mandatory AND TSPX_fu1_snd_pr_defined | For IUT that is able to send an FU1 by using a PIXIT procedure |
| Class1_mandatory | TSPC_class1 AND TSPC_fu5 | For U-plane Class 1 group tests |
| Class1_snd | Class1_mandatory AND TSPX_fu5_snd_pr_defined | For IUT that is able to send an FU5 by using a PIXIT procedure |
| ClassA_establish | TSPC_classA AND TSPC_ca_establish | For IUT able to establish the link |
| ClassA_accept_est_req | TSPC_classA AND TSPX_ca_accept_est | For IUT able to receive establishment request of the link |
| ClassA_info_transfer | TSPC_classA AND TSPX_ca_accept_est AND TSPC_ca_info_transfer | For IUT able to perform acknowledged information transfer |
| ClassA_re_establish | TSPC_classA AND TSPX_ca_accept_est AND TSPX_ca_re_establish AND NOT TSPX_pt | For IUT able to re-establish the link |
| ClassU_rec | ClassU_mandatory AND TSPX_cu_rec_proc_defined | If it is possible to determine the reception of an UI frame over an MAC connectionless service |
| ClassU_rec_on_co | TSPC_classU AND TSPX_cu_receive_on_co AND TSPX_cu_rec_proc_defined | If it is possible to determine the reception of an UI frame over an open MAC connection |
| ClassU_snd | ClassU_mandatory AND TSPX_cu_snd_proc_defined | For IUT that is able to send an UI frame over an MAC connectionless service by using a PIXIT procedure |
| ClassU_snd_on_co | TSPC_classU AND TSPX_cu_transmit_on_co AND TSPX_cu_snd_proc_defined | For IUT that is able to send an UI frame over an open MAC connection by using a PIXIT procedure |
| Lb_short_frame | TSPC_Lb_short_frame AND ((TSPX_pt) OR (TSPX_lbs_proc_defined)) | For IUT able to generate (FT) or to receive (PT) a short broadcast frame |
| Lb_long_frame | TSPC_Lb_long_frame AND ((TSPX_pt) OR (TSPX_lbl_proc_defined)) | For IUT able to generate (FT) or to receive (PT) a long broadcast frame |

Detailed Comments :

| Test Suite Constant Declarations | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------|-------|--|
| Constant Name | Type | Value | Comments |
| TSC_lln_cu | INTEGER | 0 | Class U LLN |
| TSC_lln_ca | INTEGER | 1 | Class A LLN |
| TSC_lln_unassigned | INTEGER | 7 | Class B unassigned LLN |
| TSC_connection_sapi | INTEGER | 0 | Connection oriented SAPI |
| TSC_connectionless_sapi | INTEGER | 3 | ConnectionLess SAPI |
| TSC_command | BOOLEAN | TRUE | For command frame |
| TSC_response | BOOLEAN | FALSE | For response frame |
| TSC_send | BOOLEAN | TRUE | For sent constraint |
| TSC_receive | BOOLEAN | FALSE | For receive constraint |
| TSC_nlf0 | INTEGER | 0 | New link flag for noermal transmission |
| TSC_nlf1 | INTEGER | 1 | New link flag for establishment |
| TSC_cs | INTEGER | 1 | Number of CS channel |
| TSC_cf | INTEGER | 2 | Number of CF channel |
| TSC_c_only | SERVICE_TYPE | 2 | MAC Connection with only C channel |
| TSC_in | SERVICE_TYPE | 3 | Number of IN channel |
| TSC_ip | SERVICE_TYPE | 4 | Number of IP channel |
| TSC_cls | SERVICE_TYPE | 5 | Number of CLS channel |
| TSC_sbcon | CONNECTION | 2 | Symmetric single bearer connection |
| TSC_normal.paging | INTEGER | 0 | For normal paging request |
| TSC_p0 | INTEGER | 0 | Poll bit = 0 |
| TSC_p1 | INTEGER | 1 | Poll bit = 1 |

Detailed Comments :

| Test Suite Variable Declarations | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------|-------|---|
| Variable Name | Type | Value | Comments |
| RC | INTEGER | 0 | Re-transmission counter |
| VR | INTEGER | 0 | To store the N(S) of the next expected I-Frame |
| VS | INTEGER | 0 | To store the N(S) of the next I-Frame to be sent |
| VA | INTEGER | 0 | To store the N(R) of the last received I-Frame |
| TR | INTEGER | 0 | Dummy V(R) or RN variable |
| TS | INTEGER | 0 | Dummy V(S) or SN variable |
| AN | INTEGER | 0 | U plane last received RN |
| SN | INTEGER | 0 | U plane current send number |
| RN | INTEGER | 0 | U plane current receive number |
| UTMP | INTEGER | 0 | U plane temporary variable |
| TSV_mcei1 | MCEI | 0 | First connection MCEI |
| TSV_mcei2 | MCEI | 0 | Connection handover MCEI |
| TSV_mcei3 | MCEI | 0 | Working connection MCEI |
| TSV_rpn | RPN | 0 | To store the current RPN in use. |
| TSV_chn | INTEGER | 0 | CF or CS channel according to value of TSPX_chn boolean parameter |

Detailed Comments :

| Test Case Variable Declarations | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------|-------|--|
| Variable Name | Type | Value | Comments |
| TCV_cf_required | CF_REQUIRED | FALSE | For testing cf_required parameter of MAC_CON_IND ASP |
| TCV_mcei | MCEI | | For extracting MCEI parameter of MAC_CON_IND ASP |
| TCV_service_type | SERVICE_TYPE | | For testing service_type parameter of MAC_CON_IND ASP |
| TCV_received | BOOLEAN | FALSE | For testing response of boolean procedure described in the PIXIT |
| TCV_bool | BOOLEAN | FALSE | For return status of repeat statement |
| TCV_bool1 | BOOLEAN | FALSE | For exit of repeat statement |
| TCV_count | INTEGER | 0 | For test loop counting |
| TCV_fu5 | FU5 | | For extracting field from FU5 frame received |

Detailed Comments :

| PCO Declarations | | | |
|---------------------|----------|------|----------|
| PCO Name | PCO Type | Role | Comments |
| LMAC | M_SAP | LT | |
| Detailed Comments : | | | |

| Timer Declarations | | | |
|--------------------|---|------|------------------------|
| Timer Name | Duration | Unit | Comments |
| TDL_04_min | TSPX_dl04_value - (5 * (TSPX_dl04_value / 100)) | ms | DL-04 - 5% |
| TDL_04_max | TSPX_dl04_value + (5 * (TSPX_dl04_value / 100)) | ms | DL-04 + 5% |
| TDL_07_min | TSPX_dl07_value - (5 * (TSPX_dl07_value / 100)) | ms | DL-07 - 5% |
| TDL_07_max | TSPX_dl07_value + (5 * (TSPX_dl07_value / 100)) | ms | DL-07 + 5% |
| TDLU_01_max | TSPX_dlu01_value + (5 * (TSPX_dlu01_value / 100)) | ms | DLU-01 + 5% |
| T_LR_c1 | TSPX_lrc1_value | ms | L(R) TDMA for Class 1 |
| T_wait | 10 * TSPX_dl04_value | ms | For implicit send |
| T_net | 10 * TSPX_dl07_value | ms | Network response timer |

Detailed Comments :

| ASP Type Definition | | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|--|
| ASP Name : MAC_CON_CFM | | |
| PCO Type : M_SAP | | |
| Comments : | | |
| Parameter Name | Parameter Type | Comments |
| mcei | MCEI | M: MAC Connection Endpoint Identifier |
| connection_type | CONNECTION_TYPE | M: Basic or Advanced |
| ecn | ECN | M: Exchange Connection Number (for advanced connection only) |
| Detailed Comments : | | |

| ASP Type Definition | | |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|--|
| ASP Name : MAC_CON_IND | | |
| PCO Type : M_SAP | | |
| Comments : | | |
| Parameter Name | Parameter Type | Comments |
| mcei | MCEI | M: MAC Connection Endpoint Identifier |
| fmid | FMID | M: Only needed for fixed part initiated "Fast Setup". Fixed mac identity = least 12 bits of RFPI |
| pmid | PMID | M: Portable mac identity, 20 bits derived from individual TPU or a default TPUI |
| connection_handover | CONNECTION_HANDOVER | M: Connection request for handover = YES, NO otherwise. |
| old_mcei | OLD_MCEI | M: Only needed if Connection_Handover = YES and previous connection is "basic". |
| cf_required | CF_REQUIRED | M: CF channel required = YES, NO otherwise. |
| slot_type | SLOT_TYPE | M: Double, Full, Half |
| service_type | SERVICE_TYPE | M: IN, IP or C-channel only service |
| max_lifetime | MAX_LIFETIME | M: Only for IP error correction service |
| connection | CONNECTION | M: Asymmetric uplink connection Asymmetric downlink connection Symmetric single bearer connection Symmetric multi bearer connection |
| connection_type | CONNECTION_TYPE | M: Basic or Advanced |
| ecn | ECN | M: Exchange Connection Number (for advanced connection only) |
| rpn | RPN | RFP used for this connection |
| Detailed Comments : | | |

| ASP Type Definition | | |
|---|---------------------|---|
| ASP Name : MAC_CON_REQ PCO Type : M_SAP Comments : | | |
| Parameter Name | Parameter Type | Comments |
| mcei | MCEI | M: MAC Connection Endpoint Identifier |
| fmid | FMID | M: Only needed for fixed part initiated "Fast Setup". Fixed mac identity = least 12 bits of RFPI |
| pmid | PMID | M: Portable mac identity, 20 bits derived from individual TPUI or a default TPUI |
| connection_handover | CONNECTION_HANDOVER | M: Connection request for handover = YES, NO otherwise. |
| old_mcei | OLD_MCEI | M: Only needed if Connection_Handover = YES and previous connection is "basic". |
| cf_required | CF_REQUIRED | M: CF channel required = YES, NO otherwise. |
| slot_type | SLOT_TYPE | M: Double, Full, Half |
| service_type | SERVICE_TYPE | M: IN, IP or C-channel only service |
| max_lifetime | MAX_LIFETIME | Only for IP error correction service |
| connection | CONNECTION | Asymmetric uplink connection Asymmetric downlink connection Symmetric single bearer connection Symmetric multi bearer connection |
| rpn | RPN | Forces connection to a specific RFP |

Detailed Comments :

| ASP Type Definition | | |
|--|----------------|---------------------------------------|
| ASP Name : MAC_DATA_IND PCO Type : M_SAP Comments : | | |
| Parameter Name | Parameter Type | Comments |
| mcei | MCEI | M: MAC Connection Endpoint Identifier |
| receive_channel_type | CHANNEL_TYPE | M: GF, CS, CF, IN, IP |
| sdu | PDU | M: message unit |
| crc_results | CRC_RESULT | Optional field |

Detailed Comments :

| ASP Type Definition | | |
|---|----------------|---------------------------------------|
| Comments : | | |
| ASP Name : MAC_DATA_REQ PCO Type : M_SAP | | |
| Parameter Name | Parameter Type | Comments |
| mcei | MCEI | M: MAC Connection Endpoint Identifier |
| transmit_channel_type | CHANNEL_TYPE | M: GF, CS, CF, IN, IP |
| sdu | PDU | M: |
| Detailed Comments : | | |

| ASP Type Definition | | |
|--|----------------|---------------------------------------|
| Comments : | | |
| ASP Name : MAC_DIS_IND PCO Type : M_SAP | | |
| Parameter Name | Parameter Type | Comments |
| mcei | MCEI | M: MAC Connection Endpoint Identifier |
| reason | REASON | Normal, Abnormal |
| Detailed Comments : | | |

| ASP Type Definition | | |
|--|----------------|---------------------------------------|
| Comments : | | |
| ASP Name : MAC_DIS_REQ PCO Type : M_SAP | | |
| Parameter Name | Parameter Type | Comments |
| mcei | MCEI | M: MAC Connection Endpoint Identifier |
| Detailed Comments : | | |

| ASP Type Definition | | |
|--|----------------|----------------------------|
| Comments : | | |
| ASP Name : MAC_DOWN_DATA_IND PCO Type : M_SAP | | |
| Parameter Name | Parameter Type | Comments |
| channel_type | CHANNEL_TYPE | M: CLS, CLF, SIN |
| ari | ARI | M: |
| sdu | PDU | M: message unit |
| status | STATUS | Data contains error or not |
| Detailed Comments : | | |

ASP Type Definition**ASP Name** : MAC_DOWN_DATA_REQ**PCO Type** : M_SAP**Comments** :

| Parameter Name | Parameter Type | Comments |
|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|
| channel_type sdu | CHANNEL_TYPE PDU | M: CLS, CLF, SIN M: message unit |

Detailed Comments :**ASP Type Definition****ASP Name** : MAC_PAGE_IND**PCO Type** : M_SAP**Comments** :

| Parameter Name | Parameter Type | Comments |
|----------------|----------------|--------------------------------|
| cluster_id | CLUSTER_ID | M: |
| long_flag | LONG_FLAG | M: Needed if data length is 36 |
| sdu | PDU | M: |
| crc_results | CRC_RESULT | Optional field |

Detailed Comments :**ASP Type Definition****ASP Name** : MAC_PAGE_REQ**PCO Type** : M_SAP**Comments** :

| Parameter Name | Parameter Type | Comments |
|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------|
| page_type | PAGE_TYPE | M: Normal or Fast |
| sdu | PDU | M: message |
| long_flag | LONG_FLAG | Needed if data length is 36 |

Detailed Comments :**ASP Type Definition****ASP Name** : MAC_UP_DATA_CFM**PCO Type** : M_SAP**Comments** :

| Parameter Name | Parameter Type | Comments |
|----------------|----------------|---|
| status | STATUS | M: Data transmitted or if not: error code |

Detailed Comments :

| ASP Type Definition | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------|
| ASP Name : MAC_UP_DATA_IND | | |
| PCO Type : M_SAP | | |
| Comments : | | |
| Parameter Name | Parameter Type | Comments |
| pmid | PMID | M: portable mac identity |
| sdu | PDU | M: message unit |
| status | STATUS | Data contains error or not |
| Detailed Comments : | | |

| ASP Type Definition | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| ASP Name : MAC_UP_DATA_REQ | | |
| PCO Type : M_SAP | | |
| Comments : | | |
| Parameter Name | Parameter Type | Comments |
| sdu | PDU | M: message unit |
| Detailed Comments : | | |

| PDU Type Definition | | |
|---|----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| PDU Name : CC_SETUP | | |
| PCO Type : M_SAP | | |
| Comments : ETS 300 175-5: § 6.3.2.1 CC-SETUP | | |
| Field Name | Field Type | Comments |
| transaction_flag | TRANSACTION_FLAG | M: 0 = Transaction originator |
| transaction_identifier | TRANSACTION_IDENTIFIER | M: See Table 7 of ETS 300 175-5 |
| protocol_discriminator | PROTOCOL_DISCRIMINATOR | M: CC |
| extended_transaction_value | EXTENDED_TRANSACTION_VALUE | if Transaction Identifier = '111'B |
| message_type | MESSAGE_TYPE | M: See Table 7.4 of ETS 300 175-5 |
| portable_identity | PORTABLE_IDENTITY | M: See ETS 300 175-5 § 7.7.30 |
| fixed_identity | FIXED_IDENTITY | M: See ETS 300 175-5 § 7.7.18 |
| basic_service | BASIC_SERVICE | M: See ETS 300 175-5 § 7.6.4 |
| Detailed Comments : Generic CC-SETUP Network Layer message | | |

| PDU Type Definition | | |
|--|--------------------------|----------------------|
| PDU Name : FU1 | | |
| PCO Type : M_SAP | | |
| Comments : ETS 300 175-4: § 13 Element of procedure and formats of fields for U-plane peer to peer communication. § 12.2 FU1 frame structure | | |
| Field Name | Field Type | Comments |
| higher_layer_info | OCTETSTRING[0..INFINITY] | M: Higher layer info |
| Detailed Comments : | | |

| PDU Type Definition | | |
|---------------------|------------|--|
| Field Name | Field Type | Comments |
| g | G | M: Flag. Link originator = 0 |
| uln | ULN | M: Link number |
| ucn | UCN | M: Channel number |
| res | RES | M: Reserved bit = 1 |
| li | LIU | M: Length |
| m_bit | M_BIT | M: More data bit, Segmenting = 1 |
| i_r | I_R | M: Initial or retransmission bit |
| e_s | E_S | M: send number |
| a_n | A_N | M: Acknowledgement or not bit |
| e_r | E_R | M: Receive number |
| data | FU_STRING | M: information field |
| fill | FILLU | M: Fill field (to force the frame length to be equal to 8 octets/half slot, 32 octets/full slot and 80 octets/double slot) |

Detailed Comments :

| PDU Type Definition | | |
|---|------------|---|
| Field Name | Field Type | Comments |
| PDU Name : INFORMATION | | |
| PCO Type : M_SAP | | |
| Comments : ETS 300 175-4: § 7 Element of procedure and formats of fields for C-plane peer to peer communication | | |
| Field Name | Field Type | Comments |
| nlf | NLF | M: New Link Flag |
| lln | LLN | M: Logical Link Number |
| sapi | SAPI | M: Service Access Point Identifier |
| cr_bit | CR_BIT | M: Command/Response bit |
| res | RES | M: RESterved bit = 1 |
| n_r | NR | M: Receive sequence Number |
| p_bit | P_BIT | M: Poll bit |
| n_s | NS | M: Send sequence Number |
| iframe_id | I_FRAME_ID | M: Information frame indicator = 0 |
| li | LI | M: Length |
| m_bit | M_BIT | M: More data bit, Segmenting = 1 |
| n_bit | N_BIT | M: extended indicator, no extension = 1 |
| data | PDU | M: Data |
| fill | FILLSTRING | M: Fill field (to force the frame length to be modulo 5 or 8 channel dependent) |
| checksum | CHECKSUM | M: Checksum |

Detailed Comments :

| PDU Type Definition | | |
|--|----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| PDU Name : LCE_PAGE_RESPONSE PCO Type : M_SAP Comments : ETS 300 175-5: § 6.3.7.1 LCE-PAGE-RESPONSE | | |
| Field Name | Field Type | Comments |
| transaction_flag | TRANSACTION_FLAG | M: 0 = Transaction originator |
| transaction_identifier | TRANSACTION_IDENTIFIER | M: See Table 7 of ETS 300 175-5 |
| protocol_discriminator | PROTOCOL_DISCRIMINATOR | M: LCE |
| extended_transaction_value | EXTENDED_TRANSACTION_VALUE | if Transaction Identifier = '111'B |
| message_type | MESSAGE_TYPE | M: See Table 7.4 of ETS 300 175-5 |
| portable_identity | PORTABLE_IDENTITY | M: See ETS 300 175-5 § 7.7.30 |
| fixed_identity | FIXED_IDENTITY | See ETS 300 175-5 § 7.7.18 |
| nwk_assigned_identity | NWK_ASGN_IDENTITY | See ETS 300 175-5 § 7.7.28 |
| cipher_info | CIPHER_INFO | See ETS 300 175-5 § 7.7.10 |

Detailed Comments :

| PDU Type Definition | | |
|---|------------|---|
| PDU Name : LCE_SHORT_REQUEST_PAGE PCO Type : M_SAP Comments : ETS 300 175-5: § 8.2 LCE request paging messages | | |
| Field Name | Field Type | Comments |
| dont_care | DONT_CARE | M: All values allowed. |
| w | W | M: type of derived address |
| lce_header | LCE_HEADER | M: LCE header |
| address | ADDRESS_T | M: w = 1 lowest 16 bits of assigned TPUI, w = 0 lowest 16 bits of default individual TPUI |

Detailed Comments :

| PDU Type Definition | | |
|--|------------|-----------------------------|
| PDU Name : LCE_LONG_REQUEST_PAGE PCO Type : M_SAP Comments : ETS 300 175-5: § 8.2 LCE request paging messages | | |
| Field Name | Field Type | Comments |
| dont_care | DONT_CARE | M: All values allowed. |
| w | W | M: 0 = IPUI address element |
| lce_header | LCE_HEADER | M: LCE header |
| ipui_class | IPUI_CLASS | M: IPUI class |
| address | ADDRESS_I | M: lowest 28 bits of IPUI |

Detailed Comments :

| PDU Type Definition | | |
|---|----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| PDU Name : L3_MESSAGE | | |
| PCO Type : M_SAP | | |
| Comments : ETS 300 175-5: § 7 S-FORMAT message structures | | |
| Field Name | Field Type | Comments |
| transaction_flag | TRANSACTION_FLAG | M: 0 = Transaction originator |
| transaction_identifier | TRANSACTION_IDENTIFIER | M: See Table 7 of ETS 300 175-5 |
| protocol_discriminator | PROTOCOL_DISCRIMINATOR | M: LCE,CC,CISS,MM,CLMS,COMS |
| extended_transaction_value | EXTENDED_TRANSACTION_VALUE | if Transaction Identifier = '111'B |
| message_type | MESSAGE_TYPE | M: See Table 7.4 of ETS 300 175-5 |
| other_elements | OCTETSTRING[0..INFINITY] | Other elements if required |
| Detailed Comments : Generic Network Layer S-FORMAT message | | |

| PDU Type Definition | | |
|---|------------|---|
| PDU Name : RR | | |
| PCO Type : M_SAP | | |
| Comments : ETS 300 175-4 7 Element of procedure and formats of fields for C-plane peer to peer communication | | |
| Field Name | Field Type | Comments |
| nlf | NLF | M: New Link Flag |
| lln | LLN | M: Logical Link Number |
| sapi | SAPI | M: Service Access Point Identifier |
| cr_bit | CR_BIT | M: Command/Response bit |
| res | RES | M: REServed bit = 1 |
| n_r | NR | M: Receive sequence Number |
| pf_bit | PF_BIT | M: Poll/Final bit |
| rr_id | RR_ID | M: Receive Ready identifier = 00 |
| sframe_id | S_FRAME_ID | M: Supervisory frame indicator = 01 |
| li | LI | M: Length |
| m_bit | M_BIT | M: More data bit, shall be 0 |
| n_bit | N_BIT | M: extended indicator, shall be 1 |
| fill | FILLSTRING | M: Fill field (to force the frame length to be modulo 5 or 8 channel dependent) |
| checksum | CHECKSUM | M: Checksum |
| Detailed Comments : | | |

| PDU Type Definition | | |
|--|------------|----------------------------|
| PDU Name : UI_PDU | | |
| PCO Type : M_SAP | | |
| Comments : To simulate the Network Layer PDU included in an UI frame. | | |
| Field Name | Field Type | Comments |
| info | L3INFO | M: info from Network Layer |
| Detailed Comments : | | |

| PDU Type Definition | | |
|--|------------|---|
| PDU Name : UNNUMBERED_INFORMATION | | |
| PCO Type : M_SAP | | |
| Field Name | Field Type | Comments |
| nlf | NLF | M: New Link Flag |
| lln | LLN | M: Logical Link Number |
| sapi | SAPI | M: Service Access Point Identifier |
| cr_bit | CR_BIT | M: Command/Response bit |
| res | RES | M: REServed bit = 1 |
| ufield1 | U_FIELD1 | M: Unnumbered function field 1= 000 |
| p_bit | P_BIT | M: Poll bit |
| ufield2 | U_FIELD2 | M: Unnumbered function field 2 = 00 |
| uframe_id | U_FRAME_ID | M: Unnumbered information = 11 |
| li | LI | M: Length |
| m_bit | M_BIT | M: More data bit, Segmenting = 1 |
| n_bit | N_BIT | M: extended indicator, no extension = 1 |
| data | PDU | M: message unit |
| fill | FILLSTRING | M: Fill field (to force the frame length to be modulo 5 or 8 channel dependent) |
| checksum | CHECKSUM | M: Checksum |

Detailed Comments :

III

Constraints Part

Structured Type Constraint Declaration

Constraint Name : Fillstring

Structured Type : FILLSTRING

Derivation Path :

Comments : Fill field (to force the frame length to be modulo 5 or 8 channel dependent). Structured constraint.

| Element Name | Element Value | Comments |
|--------------|------------------------|------------------------------|
| filloctet1 | '11110000'B IF_PRESENT | 1 fill octet (modulo 5 or 8) |
| filloctet2 | '11110000'B IF_PRESENT | 2 fill octet (modulo 5 or 8) |
| filloctet3 | '11110000'B IF_PRESENT | 3 fill octet (modulo 5 or 8) |
| filloctet4 | '11110000'B IF_PRESENT | 4 fill octet (modulo 5 or 8) |
| filloctet5 | '11110000'B IF_PRESENT | 5 fill octet (modulo 5 or 8) |
| filloctet6 | '11110000'B IF_PRESENT | 6 fill octet (modulo 5 or 8) |
| filloctet7 | '11110000'B IF_PRESENT | 7 fill octet (modulo 5 or 8) |

Detailed Comments :

| ASP Constraint Declaration | | |
|---|-----------------|---|
| Constraint Name : Mac_con_cfm(mcei_:INTEGER) | | |
| ASP Type : MAC_CON_CFM | | |
| Derivation Path : | | |
| Comments : Abstract primitive: MAC connection confirmation from lower layer. | | |
| Parameter Name | Parameter Value | Comments |
| mcei | mcei_ | MAC Connection Endpoint Identifier |
| connection_type | ? | Basic or Advanced |
| ecn | ? | Exchange Connection Number (for advanced connection only) |
| Detailed Comments : | | |

| ASP Constraint Declaration | | |
|---|-----------------|---|
| Constraint Name : Mac_con_cfm_receive_any | | |
| ASP Type : MAC_CON_CFM | | |
| Derivation Path : | | |
| Comments : Abstract primitive: MAC connection confirmation from lower layer. | | |
| Parameter Name | Parameter Value | Comments |
| mcei | ? | MAC Connection Endpoint Identifier |
| connection_type | ? | Basic or Advanced |
| ecn | ? | Exchange Connection Number (for advanced connection only) |
| Detailed Comments : | | |

| ASP Constraint Declaration | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------|---|
| Parameter Name | Parameter Value | Comments |
| mcei | ? | MAC Connection Endpoint Identifier |
| fmid | ? | Only needed for fixed part initiated "Fast Setup". Fixed mac identity = least 12 bits of RFPI |
| pmid | ? | Portable mac identity, 20 bits derived from individual TPUI or a default TPUI |
| connection_handover | ? | Connection request for handover = YES, NO otherwise. |
| old_mcei | ? | Only needed if Connection_Handover = YES and previous connection is "basic". |
| cf_required | ? | CF channel required = YES, NO otherwise. |
| slot_type | ? | Double, Full, Half |
| service_type | ? | IN, IP or C-channel only service |
| max_lifetime | ? | Only for IP error correction service |
| connection | ? | Asymmetric uplink connection Asymmetric downlink connection Symmetric single bearer connection Symmetric multi bearer connection |
| connection_type | ? | Basic or Advanced |
| ecn | ? | Exchange Connection Number (for advanced connection only) |
| rpn | ? | RFP used for this connection |
| Detailed Comments : | | |

| ASP Constraint Declaration | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|---|
| Constraint Name | : Mac_con_ind_mcei(mcei_:INTEGER) | |
| ASP Type | : MAC_CON_IND | |
| Derivation Path | : | |
| Comments | : Abstract primitive: MAC connection indication from lower layer. A new MAC connection is created by IUT side. Only for MCEI used in the test cases. | |
| Parameter Name | Parameter Value | Comments |
| mcei | mcei_ | MAC Connection Endpoint Identifier |
| fmid | ? | Only needed for fixed part initiated "Fast Setup". Fixed mac identity = least 12 bits of RFPI |
| pmid | ? | Portable mac identity, 20 bits derived from individual TPUI or a default TPUI |
| connection_handover | ? | Connection request for handover = YES, NO otherwise. |
| old_mcei | ? | Only needed if Connection_Handover = YES and previous connection is "basic". |
| cf_required | ? | CF channel required = YES, NO otherwise. |
| slot_type | ? | Double, Full, Half |
| service_type | ? | IN, IP or C-channel only service |
| max_lifetime | ? | Only for IP error correction service |
| connection | ? | Asymmetric uplink connection Asymmetric downlink connection Symmetric single bearer connection Symmetric multi bearer connection |
| connection_type | ? | Basic or Advanced |
| ecn | ? | Exchange Connection Number (for advanced connection only) |
| rpn | ? | RFP used for this connection |
| Detailed Comments : | | |

| ASP Constraint Declaration | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------|---|
| Parameter Name | Parameter Value | Comments |
| mcei | ? | MAC Connection Endpoint Identifier |
| fmid | ? | Only needed for fixed part initiated "Fast Setup". Fixed mac identity = least 12 bits of RFPI |
| pmid | ? | Portable mac identity, 20 bits derived from individual TPUI or a default TPUI |
| connection_handover | TRUE | Connection request for handover = YES, NO otherwise. |
| old_mcei | mcei_ | Only needed if Connection_Handover = YES and previous connection is "basic". |
| cf_required | ? | CF channel required = YES, NO otherwise. |
| slot_type | ? | Double, Full, Half |
| service_type | ? | IN, IP or C-channel only service |
| max_lifetime | ? | Only for IP error correction service |
| connection | ? | Asymmetric uplink connection Asymmetric downlink connection Symmetric single bearer connection Symmetric multi bearer connection |
| connection_type | ? | Basic or Advanced |
| ecn | ? | Exchange Connection Number (for advanced connection only) |
| rpn | ? | RFP used for this connection |
| Detailed Comments : | | |

| ASP Constraint Declaration | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|---|
| Constraint Name | : Mac_con_ind_mcei_intercell_ch(mcei_:INTEGER; rpn_ : RPN) | |
| ASP Type | : MAC_CON_IND | |
| Derivation Path | : | |
| Comments | : Abstract primitive: MAC connection indication from lower layer. A new MAC connection for connection handover is created by IUT side. Only for MCEI used in the test cases. | |
| Parameter Name | Parameter Value | Comments |
| mcei | ? | MAC Connection Endpoint Identifier |
| fmid | ? | Only needed for fixed part initiated "Fast Setup". Fixed mac identity = least 12 bits of RFPI |
| pmid | ? | Portable mac identity, 20 bits derived from individual TPUI or a default TPUI |
| connection_handover | TRUE | Connection request for handover = YES, NO otherwise. |
| old_mcei | mcei_ | Only needed if Connection_Handover = YES and previous connection is "basic". |
| cf_required | ? | CF channel required = YES, NO otherwise. |
| slot_type | ? | Double, Full, Half |
| service_type | ? | IN, IP or C-channel only service |
| max_lifetime | ? | Only for IP error correction service |
| connection | ? | Asymmetric uplink connection Asymmetric downlink connection Symmetric single bearer connection Symmetric multi bearer connection |
| connection_type | ? | Basic or Advanced |
| ecn | ? | Exchange Connection Number (for advanced connection only) |
| rpn | COMPLEMENT (rpn_) | RFP used for this connection |
| Detailed Comments : | | |

| ASP Constraint Declaration | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------|---|
| Parameter Name | Parameter Value | Comments |
| mcei | COMPLEMENT (mcei_) | MAC Connection Endpoint Identifier |
| fmid | ? | Only needed for fixed part initiated "Fast Setup". Fixed mac identity = least 12 bits of RFPI |
| pmid | ? | Portable mac identity, 20 bits derived from individual TPUI or a default TPUI |
| connection_handover | ? | Connection request for handover = YES, NO otherwise. |
| old_mcei | ? | Only needed if Connection_Handover = YES and previous connection is "basic". |
| cf_required | ? | CF channel required = YES, NO otherwise. |
| slot_type | ? | Double, Full, Half |
| service_type | ? | IN, IP or C-channel only service |
| max_lifetime | ? | Only for IP error correction service |
| connection | ? | Asymmetric uplink connection Asymmetric downlink connection Symmetric single bearer connection Symmetric multi bearer connection |
| connection_type | ? | Basic or Advanced |
| ecn | ? | Exchange Connection Number (for advanced connection only) |
| rpn | ? | RFP used for this connection |
| Detailed Comments : | | |

| ASP Constraint Declaration | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|
| Constraint Name | Mac_con_req(mcei_:MCEI;pmid_:PMID;cho_:CONNECTION_HANDOVER;omcei_:OLD_MCEI;cfr_:CF_REQUIRED;slt_:SLOT_TYPE;svt_:SERVICE_TYPE;mlt_:MAX_LIFETIME;cn_:CONNECTION;rpn_:RPN) | |
| ASP Type | MAC_CON_REQ | |
| Derivation Path | : | |
| Comments | Abstract primitive: MAC connection request to lower layer. Tester uses this primitive to obtain a new MAC connection | |
| Parameter Name | Parameter Value | Comments |
| mcei | mcei_ | MAC Connection Endpoint Identifier |
| fmid | '000000000000'B | Only needed for fixed part initiated "Fast Setup". Fixed mac identity = least 12 bits of RFPI |
| pmid | pmid_ | Portable mac identity, 20 bits derived from individual TPUI or a default TPUI |
| connection_handover | cho_ | Connection request for handover = YES, NO otherwise. |
| old_mcei | omcei_ | Only needed if Connection_Handover = YES and previous connection is "basic". |
| cf_required | cfr_ | CF channel required = YES, NO otherwise. |
| slot_type | slt_ | Double, Full, Half |
| service_type | svt_ | IN, IP or C-channel only service |
| max_lifetime | mlt_ | Only for IP error correction service |
| connection | cn_ | Asymmetric uplink connection Asymmetric downlink connection Symmetric single bearer connection Symmetric multi bearer connection |
| rpn | rpn_ | Forces connection to a specific RFP |
| Detailed Comments : | | |

| ASP Constraint Declaration | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|
| Constraint Name | Mac_data_ind(mcei_,rct_:INTEGER,data:PDU) | |
| ASP Type | MAC_DATA_IND | |
| Derivation Path | : | |
| Comments | Abstract primitive: MAC data indication reception on one specified connection from lower layer. | |
| Parameter Name | Parameter Value | Comments |
| mcei | mcei_ | MAC Connection Endpoint Identifier |
| receive_channel_type | rct_ | GF, CS, CF, IN, IP |
| sdu | data | |
| crc_results | * | Optional field |
| Detailed Comments : | | |

| ASP Constraint Declaration | | |
|--|---|--|
| Constraint Name | : Mac_data_ind_any_pdu(mcei_,rct_:INTEGER) | |
| ASP Type | : MAC_DATA_IND | |
| Derivation Path | : | |
| Comments | : Abstract primitive: MAC data indication reception on one specified connection from lower layer with any PDU accepted. | |
| Parameter Name | Parameter Value | Comments |
| mcei receive_channel_type sdu crc_results | mcei_ rct_ ? * | MAC Connection Endpoint Identifier GF, CS, CF, IN, IP Optional field |
| Detailed Comments : | | |

Constraint Name : Mac_data_ind_mcei(mcei_:INTEGER)
ASP Type : MAC_DATA_IND
Derivation Path :
Comments : Abstract primitive: MAC data indication reception with any value of all field accepted. Only for MCEI used in the test cases.

| Parameter Name | Parameter Value | Comments |
|--|----------------------|--|
| mcei receive_channel_type sdu crc_results | mcei_ ? * * | MAC Connection Endpoint Identifier GF, CS, CF, IN, IP Optional field |
| Detailed Comments : | | |

| ASP Constraint Declaration | | |
|--|---|--|
| Constraint Name | : Mac_data_ind_other_mcei(mcei_:INTEGER) | |
| ASP Type | : MAC_DATA_IND | |
| Derivation Path | : | |
| Comments | : Abstract primitive: MAC data indication reception with any value of all field accepted. Only for MCEI not used in the test cases. | |
| Parameter Name | Parameter Value | Comments |
| mcei receive_channel_type sdu crc_results | COMPLEMENT (mcei_) ? * * | MAC Connection Endpoint Identifier GF, CS, CF, IN, IP Optional field |
| Detailed Comments : | | |

Constraint Name : Mac_data_ind_other_mcei(mcei_:INTEGER)
ASP Type : MAC_DATA_IND
Derivation Path :
Comments : Abstract primitive: MAC data indication reception with any value of all field accepted. Only for MCEI not used in the test cases.

| Parameter Name | Parameter Value | Comments |
|--|-----------------------------------|--|
| mcei receive_channel_type sdu crc_results | COMPLEMENT (mcei_) ? * * | MAC Connection Endpoint Identifier GF, CS, CF, IN, IP Optional field |
| Detailed Comments : | | |

| ASP Constraint Declaration | | |
|--|-----------------|------------------------------------|
| Constraint Name : Mac_data_req(mcei_:INTEGER;data:PDU) | | |
| ASP Type : MAC_DATA_REQ | | |
| Derivation Path : | | |
| Comments : Abstract primitive: MAC data sending request on one specified connection to lower layer. | | |
| Parameter Name | Parameter Value | Comments |
| mcei | mcei_ | MAC Connection Endpoint Identifier |
| transmit_channel_type | tct_ | GF, CS, CF, IN, IP |
| sdu | data | Data |
| Detailed Comments : | | |

| ASP Constraint Declaration | | |
|--|-----------------|------------------------------------|
| Constraint Name : Mac_dis_ind(mcei_:INTEGER) | | |
| ASP Type : MAC_DIS_IND | | |
| Derivation Path : | | |
| Comments : Abstract primitive: MAC disconnection indication on one specified connection from lower layer. | | |
| Parameter Name | Parameter Value | Comments |
| mcei | mcei_ | MAC Connection Endpoint Identifier |
| reason | ? | Normal, Abnormal |
| Detailed Comments : | | |

| ASP Constraint Declaration | | |
|---|-----------------|------------------------------------|
| Constraint Name : Mac_dis_ind_mcei(mcei_:INTEGER) | | |
| ASP Type : MAC_DIS_IND | | |
| Derivation Path : | | |
| Comments : Abstract primitive: MAC disconnection indication. Only for MCEI used in the test cases. | | |
| Parameter Name | Parameter Value | Comments |
| mcei | mcei_ | MAC Connection Endpoint Identifier |
| reason | ? | Normal, Abnormal |
| Detailed Comments : | | |

| ASP Constraint Declaration | | |
|---|--------------------|------------------------------------|
| Constraint Name : Mac_dis_ind_other_mcei(mcei_:INTEGER) | | |
| ASP Type : MAC_DIS_IND | | |
| Derivation Path : | | |
| Comments : Abstract primitive: MAC disconnection indication. Only for MCEI not used in the test cases. | | |
| Parameter Name | Parameter Value | Comments |
| mcei | COMPLEMENT (mcei_) | MAC Connection Endpoint Identifier |
| reason | ? | Normal, Abnormal |
| Detailed Comments : | | |

ASP Constraint Declaration

Constraint Name : Mac_dis_req(mcei_:INTEGER)

ASP Type : MAC_DIS_REQ

Derivation Path :

Comments : Abstract primitive: MAC disconnection request of one specified connection to lower layer.

| Parameter Name | Parameter Value | Comments |
|----------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|
| mcei | mcei_ | MAC Connection Endpoint Identifier |

Detailed Comments :

ASP Constraint Declaration

Constraint Name : Mac_down_data_ind(data:PDU)

ASP Type : MAC_DOWN_DATA_IND

Derivation Path :

Comments : Abstract primitive: MAC connectionless data received from FT (downlink). Indication from lower layer.

| Parameter Name | Parameter Value | Comments |
|----------------|-----------------|----------------------------|
| channel_type | ? | CLS, CLF, SIN |
| ari | TSPX_ari | |
| sdu | data | message unit |
| status | ? | Data contains error or not |

Detailed Comments :

ASP Constraint Declaration

Constraint Name : Mac_down_data_ind_any

ASP Type : MAC_DOWN_DATA_IND

Derivation Path :

Comments : Abstract primitive: MAC connectionless data received from FT (downlink). Indication from lower layer with any message unit accepted.

| Parameter Name | Parameter Value | Comments |
|----------------|-----------------|----------------------------|
| channel_type | ? | CLS, CLF, SIN |
| ari | TSPX_ari | |
| sdu | ? | message unit |
| status | ? | Data contains error or not |

Detailed Comments :

| ASP Constraint Declaration | | |
|---|-----------------|--------------|
| Constraint Name : Mac_down_data_req(data:PDU) | | |
| ASP Type : MAC_DOWN_DATA_REQ | | |
| Derivation Path : | | |
| Comments : Abstract primitive: MAC connectionless data sending request to lower layer. Tester as FT part sends connectionless downlink data to the IUT as a PT part. | | |
| Parameter Name | Parameter Value | Comments |
| channel_type | TSC_cls | CLS |
| sdu | data | message unit |
| Detailed Comments : | | |

| ASP Constraint Declaration | | |
|--|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| Constraint Name : Mac_page_ind(data:PDU) | | |
| ASP Type : MAC_PAGE_IND | | |
| Derivation Path : | | |
| Comments : Abstract primitive: MAC broadcast data received indication from lower layer. | | |
| Parameter Name | Parameter Value | Comments |
| cluster_id | ? | |
| long_flag | ? | Needed if data length is 36 |
| sdu | data | |
| crc_results | * | Optional field |
| Detailed Comments : | | |

| ASP Constraint Declaration | | |
|--|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| Constraint Name : Mac_page_ind_any_data | | |
| ASP Type : MAC_PAGE_IND | | |
| Derivation Path : | | |
| Comments : Abstract primitive: MAC broadcast data received indication from lower layer. | | |
| Parameter Name | Parameter Value | Comments |
| cluster_id | ? | |
| long_flag | ? | Needed if data length is 36 |
| sdu | ? | |
| crc_results | * | Optional field |
| Detailed Comments : | | |

ASP Constraint Declaration

Constraint Name : Mac_page_req(pt_:INTEGER;data:PDU)

ASP Type : MAC_PAGE_REQ

Derivation Path :

Comments : Abstract primitive: MAC broadcast data sending request to from lower layer.

| Parameter Name | Parameter Value | Comments |
|----------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| page_type | pt_ | Normal or Fast |
| sdu | data | broadcast message |
| long_flag | FALSE | Needed if data length is 36 |

Detailed Comments :

ASP Constraint Declaration

Constraint Name : Mac_up_data_cfm

ASP Type : MAC_UP_DATA_CFM

Derivation Path :

Comments : Abstract primitive: MAC connectionless data sending confirmation from lower layer. Tester as PT part has sent connectionless uplink data to the IUT as a FT part and lower layer of the Tester reports the result of its statement.

| Parameter Name | Parameter Value | Comments |
|----------------|-----------------|--|
| status | ? | Data transmitted or if not: error code |

Detailed Comments :

ASP Constraint Declaration

Constraint Name : Mac_up_data_ind(data:PDU)

ASP Type : MAC_UP_DATA_IND

Derivation Path :

Comments : Abstract primitive: MAC connectionless data received from PT (uplink). Indication from lower layer.

| Parameter Name | Parameter Value | Comments |
|----------------|-----------------|----------------------------|
| pmid | ? | portable mac identity |
| sdu | data | message unit |
| status | ? | Data contains error or not |

Detailed Comments :

| ASP Constraint Declaration | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|
| Parameter Name | Parameter Value | Comments |
| pmid | ? | portable mac identity |
| sdu | ? | message unit |
| status | ? | Data contains error or not |
| Detailed Comments : | | |

| ASP Constraint Declaration | | |
|----------------------------|---|--------------|
| Parameter Name | Parameter Value | Comments |
| Constraint Name | : Mac_up_data_req(data:PDU) | |
| ASP Type | : MAC_UP_DATA_REQ | |
| Derivation Path | : | |
| Comments | : Abstract primitive: MAC connectionless data sending request to lower layer. Tester as PT part sends connectionless uplink data to the IUT as a FT part. | |
| sdu | data | message unit |
| Detailed Comments : | | |

PDU Constraint Declaration

Constraint Name : Cc_setup_valid

PDU Type : CC_SETUP

Derivation Path :

Comments : ETS 300 175-5: § 6.3.2.1 CC-SETUP

| Field Name | Field Value | Comments |
|----------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|
| transaction_flag | '0'B | Transation originator |
| transaction_identifier | '000'B | Transation 0 |
| protocol_discriminator | '0011'B | Call Control message |
| extended_transaction_value | - | Not existing |
| message_type | '00000101'B | CC_SETUP message type coding |
| portable_identity | TSPX_pid | Test suite parameter from PIXIT |
| fixed_identity | TSPX_fid | Test suite parameter from PIXIT |
| basic_service | 'E080'H | (1) |

Detailed Comments : (1) ETS 300 175-5 § 7.6.4 Basic Service

E0 : Basic service information element code.

80 : DECT standard coding – Call class : Normal call setup – Service : Default.

PDU Constraint Declaration

Constraint Name : Fu1r

PDU Type : FU1

Derivation Path :

Comments : ETS 300 175-4: § 13 Element of procedure and formats of fields for U-plane peer to peer communication. § 12.2 FU1 frame structure

| Field Name | Field Value | Comments |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------------|
| higher_layer_info | ? | Higher layer info |

Detailed Comments :

PDU Constraint Declaration

Constraint Name : Fu1s(data_:_OCTETSTRING)

PDU Type : FU1

Derivation Path :

Comments : ETS 300 175-4: § 13 Element of procedure and formats of fields for U-plane peer to peer communication. § 12.2 FU1 frame structure

| Field Name | Field Value | Comments |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------------|
| higher_layer_info | data_ | Higher layer info |

Detailed Comments :

| PDU Constraint Declaration | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|
| Constraint Name | : Fu5r(e_s_,e_r_:INTEGER) | |
| PDU Type | : FU5 | |
| Derivation Path | : | |
| Comments | : ETS 300 175-4: § 13 Element of procedure and formats of fields for U-plane peer to peer communication. § 12.6 FU5 frame structure | |
| Field Name | Field Value | Comments |
| g | INT_TO_BIT(TSO_flag(),1) | Flag. |
| uln | ? | Link number |
| ucn | '000'B | Channel number |
| res | '1'B | Reserved bit |
| li | ? | Length |
| m_bit | '0'B | More data bit |
| i_r | '1'B | Initial transmission |
| e_s | INT_TO_BIT(e_s_,7) | send number |
| a_n | '1'B | Acknowledgement |
| e_r | INT_TO_BIT(e_r_,7) | Receive number |
| data | ? | Information field |
| fill | * | Fill field (to force the frame length to be equal to 8 octets/half slot, 32 octets/full slot and 80 octets/double slot) |

Detailed Comments :

| PDU Constraint Declaration | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|
| Constraint Name | : Fu5r_any_ack(e_s_:INTEGER) | |
| PDU Type | : FU5 | |
| Derivation Path | : | |
| Comments | : ETS 300 175-4: § 13 Element of procedure and formats of fields for U-plane peer to peer communication. § 12.6 FU5 frame structure | |
| Field Name | Field Value | Comments |
| g | INT_TO_BIT(TSO_flag(),1) | Flag. |
| uln | ? | Link number |
| ucn | '000'B | Channel number |
| res | '1'B | Reserved bit |
| li | ? | Length |
| m_bit | '0'B | More data bit |
| i_r | '1'B | Initial transmission |
| e_s | INT_TO_BIT(e_s_,7) | send number |
| a_n | '1'B | Acknowledgement |
| e_r | ? | Receive number |
| data | ? | Information field |
| fill | * | Fill field (to force the frame length to be equal to 8 octets/half slot, 32 octets/full slot and 80 octets/double slot) |

Detailed Comments :

| PDU Constraint Declaration | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|---|
| Field Name | Field Value | Comments |
| g | INT_TO_BIT(TSO_flag(),1) | Flag. |
| uln | TSPX_uln | Link number |
| ucn | '000'B | Channel number |
| res | '1'B | Reserved bit |
| li | INT_TO_BIT(4,7) | Length |
| m_bit | '0'B | More data bit |
| i_r | '1'B | Initial transmission |
| e_s | INT_TO_BIT(e_s_,7) | send number |
| a_n | '1'B | Acknowledgement |
| e_r | INT_TO_BIT(e_r_,7) | Receive number |
| data | '41414141'O | Information field |
| fill | TSO_cid_fillu(TSPX_slot,4) | Fill field (to force the frame length to be equal to 8 octets/half slot, 32 octets/full slot and 80 octets/double slot) |
| Detailed Comments : | | |

| PDU Constraint Declaration | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|---|
| Field Name | Field Value | Comments |
| g | INT_TO_BIT(TSO_flag(),1) | Flag. |
| uln | TSPX_uln | Link number |
| ucn | '000'B | Channel number |
| res | '1'B | Reserved bit |
| li | INT_TO_BIT(4,7) | Length |
| m_bit | '0'B | More data bit |
| i_r | '1'B | Initial transmission |
| e_s | INT_TO_BIT(e_s_,7) | send number |
| a_n | '0'B | Negative acknowledgement |
| e_r | INT_TO_BIT(e_r_,7) | Receive number |
| data | '41414141'O | Information field |
| fill | TSO_cid_fillu(TSPX_slot,4) | Fill field (to force the frame length to be equal to 8 octets/half slot, 32 octets/full slot and 80 octets/double slot) |
| Detailed Comments : | | |

| PDU Constraint Declaration | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|
| Constraint Name | : Fu5s_retransmit(e_s_,e_r_:INTEGER) | |
| PDU Type | : FU5 | |
| Derivation Path | : | |
| Comments | : ETS 300 175-4: § 13 Element of procedure and formats of fields for U-plane peer to peer communication. § 12.6 FU5 frame structure | |
| Field Name | Field Value | Comments |
| g | INT_TO_BIT(TSO_flag(),1) | Flag. |
| uln | TSPX_uln | Link number |
| ucn | '000'B | Channel number |
| res | '1'B | Reserved bit |
| li | INT_TO_BIT(4,7) | Length |
| m_bit | '0'B | More data bit |
| i_r | '0'B | Retransmission |
| e_s | INT_TO_BIT(e_s_,7) | send number |
| a_n | '1'B | Acknowledgement |
| e_r | INT_TO_BIT(e_r_,7) | Receive number |
| data | '41414141'O | Information field |
| fill | TSO_cid_fillu(TSPX_slot,4) | Fill field (to force the frame length to be equal to 8 octets/half slot, 32 octets/full slot and 80 octets/double slot) |
| Detailed Comments | | |

| PDU Constraint Declaration | | |
|----------------------------|--|---|
| Field Name | Field Value | Comments |
| nlf | INT_TO_BIT(nlf_,1) | New Link Flag |
| lln | INT_TO_BIT(TSC_lln_ca,3) | Logical Link Number |
| sapi | INT_TO_BIT(TSC_connection_sapi,2) | Service Access Point Identifier |
| cr_bit | INT_TO_BIT(TSO_cid_return_cr_value(TSPX_pt,TSC_command, TSC_receive),1) | Command/Response bit |
| res | '1'B | REServed bit = 1 |
| n_r | INT_TO_BIT(nr_,3) | Receive sequence Number |
| p_bit | '0'B | Poll bit |
| n_s | INT_TO_BIT(ns_,3) | Send sequence Number |
| iframe_id | '0'B | Information frame indicator = 0 |
| li | ? | Length |
| m_bit | '0'B | More data bit, Segmenting = 1 |
| n_bit | '1'B | extended indicator, no extension = 1 |
| data | NWKMSG | Data |
| fill | Fillstring | Fill field (to force the frame length to be modulo 5 or 8 channel dependent) |
| checksum | TSO_check_checksum() | Check value of Checksum |

| Field Name | Field Value | Comments |
|------------|--|---|
| nlf | INT_TO_BIT(nlf_,1) | New Link Flag |
| lln | INT_TO_BIT(TSC_lln_ca,3) | Logical Link Number |
| sapi | INT_TO_BIT(TSC_connection_sapi,2) | Service Access Point Identifier |
| cr_bit | INT_TO_BIT(TSO_cid_return_cr_value(TSPX_pt,TSC_command, TSC_receive),1) | Command/Response bit |
| res | '1'B | REServed bit = 1 |
| n_r | INT_TO_BIT(nr_,3) | Receive sequence Number |
| p_bit | '0'B | Poll bit |
| n_s | INT_TO_BIT(ns_,3) | Send sequence Number |
| iframe_id | '0'B | Information frame indicator = 0 |
| li | ? | Length |
| m_bit | '0'B | More data bit, Segmenting = 1 |
| n_bit | '1'B | extended indicator, no extension = 1 |
| data | NWKMSG | Data |
| fill | Fillstring | Fill field (to force the frame length to be modulo 5 or 8 channel dependent) |
| checksum | TSO_check_checksum() | Check value of Checksum |

| PDU Constraint Declaration | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| Constraint Name | lr_ca_anynone_pdu(nlf_,nr_,ns_:INTEGER) | |
| PDU Type | INFORMATION | |
| Derivation Path | : | |
| Comments | Information Class A frame with any or no L3 PDU accepted, Receiving constraint. | |
| Field Name | Field Value | Comments |
| nlf | INT_TO_BIT(nlf_,1) | New Link Flag |
| lln | INT_TO_BIT(TSC_lln_ca,3) | Logical Link Number |
| sapi | INT_TO_BIT(TSC_connection_sapi,2) | Service Access Point Identifier |
| cr_bit | INT_TO_BIT(TSO_cid_return_cr_value(TSPX_pt,TSC_command, TSC_receive),1) | Command/Response bit |
| res | '1'B | REServed bit = 1 |
| n_r | INT_TO_BIT(nr_,3) | Receive sequence Number |
| p_bit | '0'B | Poll bit |
| n_s | INT_TO_BIT(ns_,3) | Send sequence Number |
| iframe_id | '0'B | Information frame indicator = 0 |
| li | ? | Length |
| m_bit | '0'B | More data bit, Segmenting = 1 |
| n_bit | '1'B | extended indicator, no extension = 1 |
| data | * | Data |
| fill | Fillstring | Fill field (to force the frame length to be modulo 5 or 8 channel dependent) |
| checksum | TSO_check_checksum() | Check value of Checksum |
| Detailed Comments | | |

PDU Constraint Declaration

Constraint Name : Ir_ca_any_pdu(nlf_,nr_,ns_:INTEGER)

PDU Type : INFORMATION

Derivation Path :

Comments : Information Class A frame with any L3 PDU accepted, Receiving constraint.

| Field Name | Field Value | Comments |
|------------|--|--|
| nlf | INT_TO_BIT(nlf_,1) | New Link Flag |
| lln | INT_TO_BIT(TSC_lln_ca,3) | Logical Link Number |
| sapi | INT_TO_BIT(TSC_connection_sapi,2) | Service Access Point Identifier |
| cr_bit | INT_TO_BIT(TSO_cid_return_cr_value(TSPX_pt,TSC_command, TSC_receive),1) | Command/Response bit |
| res | '1'B | REServed bit = 1 |
| n_r | INT_TO_BIT(nr_,3) | Receive sequence Number |
| p_bit | '0'B | Poll bit |
| n_s | INT_TO_BIT(ns_,3) | Send sequence Number |
| iframe_id | '0'B | Information frame indicator = 0 |
| li | ? | Length |
| m_bit | '0'B | More data bit, Segmenting = 1 |
| n_bit | '1'B | extended indicator, no extension = 1 |
| data | ? | Data |
| fill | Fillstring | Fill field (to force the frame length to be modulo 5 or 8 channel dependent) |
| checksum | TSO_check_checksum() | Check value of Checksum |

Detailed Comments :

| PDU Constraint Declaration | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| Constraint Name | lr_ca_no_pdu(nlf_,nr_,ns_:INTEGER) | |
| PDU Type | INFORMATION | |
| Derivation Path | : | |
| Comments | Information Class A frame with no L3 PDU accepted, Receiving constraint. | |
| Field Name | Field Value | Comments |
| nlf | INT_TO_BIT(nlf_,1) | New Link Flag |
| lln | INT_TO_BIT(TSC_lln_ca,3) | Logical Link Number |
| sapi | INT_TO_BIT(TSC_connection_sapi,2) | Service Access Point Identifier |
| cr_bit | INT_TO_BIT(TSO_cid_return_cr_value(TSPX_pt,TSC_command, TSC_receive),1) | Command/Response bit |
| res | '1'B | REServed bit = 1 |
| n_r | INT_TO_BIT(nr_,3) | Receive sequence Number |
| p_bit | '0'B | Poll bit |
| n_s | INT_TO_BIT(ns_,3) | Send sequence Number |
| iframe_id | '0'B | Information frame indicator = 0 |
| li | '000000'B | Length |
| m_bit | '0'B | More data bit, Segmenting = 1 |
| n_bit | '1'B | extended indicator, no extension = 1 |
| data | - | Data |
| fill | Fillstring | Fill field (to force the frame length to be modulo 5 or 8 channel dependent) |
| checksum | TSO_check_checksum() | Check value of Checksum |
| Detailed Comments : | | |

PDU Constraint Declaration

Constraint Name : ls_ca(nlf_,nr_,ns_:INTEGER;NWKMSG:PDU)

PDU Type : INFORMATION

Derivation Path :

Comments : Information Class A frame with L3 PDU parametrised, Sending constraint.

| Field Name | Field Value | Comments |
|------------|---|---|
| nlf | INT_TO_BIT(nlf_,1) | New Link Flag |
| lln | INT_TO_BIT(TSC_lln_ca,3) | Logical Link Number |
| sapi | INT_TO_BIT(TSC_connection_sapi,2) | Service Access Point Identifier |
| cr_bit | INT_TO_BIT(TSO_cid_return_cr_value(TSPX_pt,TSC_command, TSC_send),1) | Command/Response bit |
| res | '1'B | REServed bit = 1 |
| n_r | INT_TO_BIT(nr_,3) | Receive sequence Number |
| p_bit | '0'B | Poll bit |
| n_s | INT_TO_BIT(ns_,3) | Send sequence Number |
| iframe_id | '0'B | Information frame indicator = 0 |
| li | INT_TO_BIT(TSO_compute_li(NWKMSG),6) | Length |
| m_bit | '0'B | More data bit, Segmenting = 1 |
| n_bit | '1'B | extended indicator, no extension = 1 |
| data | NWKMSG | Data |
| fill | TSO_cid_fill(TSPX_chn, TSO_compute_li(NWKMSG)) | Fill field (to force the frame length to be modulo 5 or 8 channel dependent) |
| checksum | TSO_cid_checksum() | Checksum |

Detailed Comments :

| PDU Constraint Declaration | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| Constraint Name | : ls_ca_no_pdu(nlf_,nr_,ns_:INTEGER) | |
| PDU Type | : INFORMATION | |
| Derivation Path | : | |
| Comments | : Information Class A frame with no L3 PDU included, Sending constraint. | |
| Field Name | Field Value | Comments |
| nlf | INT_TO_BIT(nlf_,1) | New Link Flag |
| lln | INT_TO_BIT(TSC_lln_ca,3) | Logical Link Number |
| sapi | INT_TO_BIT(TSC_connection_sapi,2) | Service Access Point Identifier |
| cr_bit | INT_TO_BIT(TSO_cid_return_cr_value(TSPX_pt,TSC_command, TSC_send),1) | Command/Response bit |
| res | '1'B | REServed bit = 1 |
| n_r | INT_TO_BIT(nr_,3) | Receive sequence Number |
| p_bit | '0'B | Poll bit |
| n_s | INT_TO_BIT(ns_,3) | Send sequence Number |
| iframe_id | '0'B | Information frame indicator = 0 |
| li | INT_TO_BIT(0,6) | Length |
| m_bit | '0'B | More data bit, Segmenting = 1 |
| n_bit | '1'B | extended indicator, no extension = 1 |
| data | - | Data |
| fill | TSO_cid_fill(TSPX_chn,0) | Fill field (to force the frame length to be modulo 5 or 8 channel dependent) |
| checksum | TSO_cid_checksum() | Checksum |
| Detailed Comments : | | |

PDU Constraint Declaration

Constraint Name : ls_cb(nlf_,nr_,ns_,lln_:INTEGER)

PDU Type : INFORMATION

Derivation Path :

Comments : Information Class B frame with no L3 PDU included, Sending constraint.

| Field Name | Field Value | Comments |
|------------|---|--|
| nlf | INT_TO_BIT(nlf_,1) | New Link Flag |
| lln | INT_TO_BIT(lln_,3) | Logical Link Number |
| sapi | INT_TO_BIT(TSC_connection_sapi,2) | Service Access Point Identifier |
| cr_bit | INT_TO_BIT(TSO_cid_return_cr_value(TSPX_pt,TSC_command, TSC_send),1) | Command/Response bit |
| res | '1'B | REServed bit = 1 |
| n_r | INT_TO_BIT(nr_,3) | Receive sequence Number |
| p_bit | '0'B | Poll bit |
| n_s | INT_TO_BIT(ns_,3) | Send sequence Number |
| iframe_id | '0'B | Information frame indicator = 0 |
| li | INT_TO_BIT(0,6) | Length |
| m_bit | '0'B | More data bit, Segmenting = 1 |
| n_bit | '1'B | extended indicator, no extension = 1 |
| data | - | Data |
| fill | TSO_cid_fill(TSPX_chn,0) | Fill field (to force the frame length to be modulo 5 or 8 channel dependent) |
| checksum | TSO_cid_checksum() | Checksum |

Detailed Comments :

PDU Constraint Declaration

Constraint Name : Lces_long_request_page

PDU Type : LCE_LONG_REQUEST_PAGE

Derivation Path :

Comments : ETS 300 175-5: § 8.2 LCE request paging messages

| Field Name | Field Value | Comments |
|------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| dont_care | '0000'B | |
| w | '0'B | adress is the lowest 28 bits of IPUI |
| lce_header | '000'B | Basic connection required |
| ipui_class | TSPX_ipui_class | IPUI class |
| address | TSO_cid_lowest(28,TSPX_ipui) | Lowest 28 bits of IPUI |

Detailed Comments :

| PDU Constraint Declaration | | |
|--|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Constraint Name : Lcer_long_request_page | | |
| PDU Type : LCE_LONG_REQUEST_PAGE | | |
| Derivation Path : | | |
| Comments : ETS 300 175-5: § 8.2 LCE request paging messages | | |
| Field Name | Field Value | Comments |
| dont_care | ? | |
| w | ? | adress is the lowest 28 bits of IPUI |
| lce_header | '?00'B | Basic connection required |
| ipui_class | TSPX_ipui_class | IPUI class |
| address | TSO_cid_lowest(28,TSPX_ipui) | Lowest 28 bits of IPUI |
| Detailed Comments : | | |

| PDU Constraint Declaration | | |
|--|--------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Constraint Name : Lce_page_response | | |
| PDU Type : LCE_PAGE_RESPONSE | | |
| Derivation Path : | | |
| Comments : ETS 300 175-5: § 6.3.7.1 LCE-PAGE-RESPONSE | | |
| Field Name | Field Value | Comments |
| transaction_flag | '0'B | Transation originator |
| transaction_identifier | '000'B | Transation 0 |
| protocol_discriminator | '0000'B | LCE message |
| extended_transaction_value | - | Not existing |
| message_type | '01110001'B | LCE-PAGE-RESPONSE message type coding |
| portable_identity | * | Test suite parameter from PIXIT |
| fixed_identity | * | Test suite parameter from PIXIT |
| nwk_assigned_identity | * | Test suite parameter from PIXIT |
| cipher_info | * | Test suite parameter from PIXIT |
| Detailed Comments : | | |

| PDU Constraint Declaration | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| Field Name | Field Value | Comments |
| dont_care | '0000'B | MAC BS channel is 20 bits for short page paging and short LCE request paging message is 3 octets = ignore these 4 bits |
| w | '0'B | adress is the lowest 16 bits of default individual TPUI |
| lce_header | '000'B | Basic connection required |
| address | TSO_cid_lowest(16,TSPX_ipui) | Lowest 16 bits of default individual TPUI |

Detailed Comments :

| PDU Constraint Declaration | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| Field Name | Field Value | Comments |
| dont_care | ? | MAC BS channel is 20 bits for short page paging and short LCE request paging message is 3 octets = ignore these 4 bits |
| w | ? | adress is the lowest 16 bits of default individual TPUI |
| lce_header | '?00'B | Basic connection required |
| address | TSO_cid_lowest(16,TSPX_ipui) | Lowest 16 bits of default individual TPUI |

Detailed Comments :

| PDU Constraint Declaration | | |
|---|------------------------------|--|
| Constraint Name : Lce_short_request_page_in | | |
| PDU Type : LCE_SHORT_REQUEST_PAGE | | |
| Derivation Path : | | |
| Comments : ETS 300 175-5: § 8.2 LCE request paging messages. | | |
| Field Name | Field Value | Comments |
| dont_care | '0000'B | MAC BS channel is 20 bits for short page paging and short LCE request paging message is 3 octets = ignore these 4 bits |
| w | '0'B | adress is the lowest 16 bits of default individual TPUI |
| lce_header | '100'B | In minimum delay service required |
| address | TSO_cid_lowest(16,TSPX_ipui) | Lowest 16 bits of default individual TPUI |
| Detailed Comments : | | |

| PDU Constraint Declaration | | |
|---|------------------------------|--|
| Constraint Name : Lce_short_request_page_ip | | |
| PDU Type : LCE_SHORT_REQUEST_PAGE | | |
| Derivation Path : | | |
| Comments : ETS 300 175-5: § 8.2 LCE request paging messages. | | |
| Field Name | Field Value | Comments |
| dont_care | '0000'B | MAC BS channel is 20 bits for short page paging and short LCE request paging message is 3 octets = ignore these 4 bits |
| w | '0'B | adress is the lowest 16 bits of default individual TPUI |
| lce_header | '111'B | IP error correct service required |
| address | TSO_cid_lowest(16,TSPX_ipui) | Lowest 16 bits of default individual TPUI |
| Detailed Comments : | | |

| PDU Constraint Declaration | | |
|---|-------------|------------------------|
| Constraint Name : L3_unknown | | |
| PDU Type : L3_MESSAGE | | |
| Derivation Path : | | |
| Comments : ETS 300 175-5: § 7 S-FORMAT message structures | | |
| Field Name | Field Value | Comments |
| transaction_flag | '0'B | Transaction originator |
| transaction_identifier | '000'B | Transaction 0 |
| protocol_discriminator | '1000'B | Unknow entity |
| extended_transaction_value | - | Not existing |
| message_type | '00000000'B | Unknown message type |
| other_elements | - | Not existing |
| Detailed Comments : L3 message for unknow protocol entity. This message shall be ignored by the receiving side | | |

PDU Constraint Declaration

Constraint Name : Rrr_ca(nlf_,nr_:INTEGER)

PDU Type : RR

Derivation Path :

Comments : Receive Ready Class A frame, Receiving constraint.

| Field Name | Field Value | Comments |
|------------|---|---|
| nlf | INT_TO_BIT(nlf_,1) | New Link Flag |
| lln | INT_TO_BIT(TSC_lln_ca,3) | Logical Link Number |
| sapi | INT_TO_BIT(TSC_connection_sapi,2) | Service Access Point Identifier |
| cr_bit | INT_TO_BIT(TSO_cid_return_cr_value(TSPX_pt,TSC_response, TSC_receive),1) | Command/Response bit |
| res | '1'B | REServed bit = 1 |
| n_r | INT_TO_BIT(nr_,3) | Receive sequence Number |
| pf_bit | '0'B | Poll/Final bit |
| rr_id | '00'B | Receive Ready identifier = 00 |
| sframe_id | '01'B | Supervisory frame indicator = 01 |
| li | ? | Length |
| m_bit | '0'B | More data bit, shall be 0 |
| n_bit | '1'B | extended indicator, shall be 1 |
| fill | Fillstring | Fill field (to force the frame length to be modulo 5 or 8 channel dependent) |
| checksum | TSO_check_checksum() | Check value of Checksum |

Detailed Comments :

| PDU Constraint Declaration | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| Constraint Name | : Rrs_ca(nlf_,nr_:INTEGER) | |
| PDU Type | : RR | |
| Derivation Path | : | |
| Comments | : Receive Ready Class A frame, Sending constraint. | |
| Field Name | Field Value | Comments |
| nlf | INT_TO_BIT(nlf_,1) | New Link Flag |
| lln | INT_TO_BIT(TSC_lln_ca,3) | Logical Link Number |
| sapi | INT_TO_BIT(TSC_connection_sapi,2) | Service Access Point Identifier |
| cr_bit | INT_TO_BIT(TSO_cid_return_cr_value(TSPX_pt,TSC_response, TSC_send),1) | Command/Response bit |
| res | '1'B | REServed bit = 1 |
| n_r | INT_TO_BIT(nr_,3) | Receive sequence Number |
| pf_bit | '0'B | Poll/Final bit |
| rr_id | '00'B | Receive Ready identifier = 00 |
| sframe_id | '01'B | Supervisory frame indicator = 01 |
| li | '000000'B | Length |
| m_bit | '0'B | More data bit, shall be 0 |
| n_bit | '1'B | extended indicator, shall be 1 |
| fill | TSO_cid_fill(TSPX_chn,0) | Fill field (to force the frame length to be modulo 5 or 8 channel dependent) |
| checksum | TSO_cid_checksum() | Checksum |
| Detailed Comments : | | |

PDU Constraint Declaration

Constraint Name : Rrs_cb(nlf_,nr_:INTEGER)

PDU Type : RR

Derivation Path :

Comments : Receive Ready Class B frame, Sending constraint.

| Field Name | Field Value | Comments |
|------------|--|---|
| nlf | INT_TO_BIT(nlf_,1) | New Link Flag |
| lln | INT_TO_BIT(TSC_lln_unassigned,3) | Logical Link Number |
| sapi | INT_TO_BIT(TSC_connection_sapi,2) | Service Access Point Identifier |
| cr_bit | INT_TO_BIT(TSO_cid_return_cr_value(TSPX_pt,TSC_response, TSC_send),1) | Command/Response bit |
| res | '1'B | REServed bit = 1 |
| n_r | INT_TO_BIT(nr_,3) | Receive sequence Number |
| pf_bit | '0'B | Poll/Final bit |
| rr_id | '00'B | Receive Ready identifier = 00 |
| sframe_id | '01'B | Supervisory frame indicator = 01 |
| li | '000000'B | Length |
| m_bit | '0'B | More data bit, shall be 0 |
| n_bit | '1'B | extended indicator, shall be 1 |
| fill | TSO_cid_fill(TSPX_chn,0) | Fill field (to force the frame length to be modulo 5 or 8 channel dependent) |
| checksum | TSO_cid_checksum() | Checksum |

Detailed Comments :

PDU Constraint Declaration

Constraint Name : Ui_pdu_on_cl

PDU Type : UI_PDU

Derivation Path :

Comments : Network Layer PDU included in an UI frame for transfer over a connectionless MAC service.

| Field Name | Field Value | Comments |
|------------|-------------------|-------------------------|
| info | TSPX_ui_pdu_on_cl | Info from Network Layer |

Detailed Comments :

PDU Constraint Declaration

Constraint Name : Ui_pdu_on_co

PDU Type : UI_PDU

Derivation Path :

Comments : Network Layer PDU included in an UI frame for transfer over a connection oriented MAC service.

| Field Name | Field Value | Comments |
|------------|-------------------|-------------------------|
| info | TSPX_ui_pdu_on_co | Info from Network Layer |

Detailed Comments :

| PDU Constraint Declaration | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| Constraint Name | : Uir_cu_any_pdu(sapi_:INTEGER) | |
| PDU Type | : UNNUMBERED_INFORMATION | |
| Derivation Path | : | |
| Comments | : Unnumbered information Class U frame with any L3 PDU accepted, Receiving constraint. | |
| Field Name | Field Value | Comments |
| nlf | '0'B | New Link Flag |
| lln | INT_TO_BIT(TSC_lln_cu,3) | Logical Link Number |
| sapi | INT_TO_BIT(sapi_,2) | Service Access Point Identifier |
| cr_bit | INT_TO_BIT(TSO_cid_return_cr_value(TSPX_pt,TSC_command, TSC_receive),1) | Command/Response bit |
| res | '1'B | REServed bit = 1 |
| ufield1 | '000'B | Unnumbered function field 1 |
| p_bit | '0'B | Poll bit |
| ufield2 | '00'B | Unnumbered function field 2 |
| uframe_id | '11'B | Unnumbered information indicator |
| li | ? | Length |
| m_bit | '0'B | More data bit, Segmenting = 1 |
| n_bit | '1'B | extended indicator, no extension = 1 |
| data | ? | Data |
| fill | Fillstring | Fill field (to force the frame length to be modulo 5 or 8 channel dependent) |
| checksum | TSO_check_checksum() | Check value of Checksum |
| Detailed Comments : | | |

PDU Constraint Declaration

Constraint Name : Uis_cu(nlf_,lln_,sapi_,p_:INTEGER;data_:PDU)

PDU Type : UNNUMBERED_INFORMATION

Derivation Path :

Comments : Unnumbered information Class U frame with L3 PDU parametrised, Sending constraint.

| Field Name | Field Value | Comments |
|------------|---|---|
| nlf | INT_TO_BIT(nlf_,1) | New Link Flag |
| lln | INT_TO_BIT(lln_,3) | Logical Link Number |
| sapi | INT_TO_BIT(sapi_,2) | Service Access Point Identifier |
| cr_bit | INT_TO_BIT(TSO_cid_return_cr_value(TSPX_pt,TSC_command, TSC_send),1) | Command/Response bit |
| res | '1'B | REServed bit = 1 |
| ufield1 | '000'B | Unnumbered function field 1 |
| p_bit | INT_TO_BIT(p_,1) | Poll bit |
| ufield2 | '00'B | Unnumbered function field 2 |
| uframe_id | '11'B | Unnumbered information indicator |
| li | INT_TO_BIT(TSO_compute_li(data_),6) | Length |
| m_bit | '0'B | More data bit, Segmenting = 1 |
| n_bit | '1'B | extended indicator, no extension = 1 |
| data | data_ | Data |
| fill | TSO_cid_fill(TSPX_chn, TSO_compute_li(data_)) | Fill field (to force the frame length to be modulo 5 or 8 channel dependent) |
| checksum | TSO_cid_checksum() | Checksum |

Detailed Comments :

IV

Dynamic Part

| Test Case Dynamic Behaviour | | | | | |
|---|-------|--|-----------------|---------|----------|
| Test Case Name : TC_U_CA_000 Group : C_Plane/ClassU/CA/ Purpose : Verify that the IUT is able to generate an UI frame by using MAC connectionless services. Configuration : Default : DF_handle_nwk_msg , DF_handle_accepted_mac_events , DF_handle_rejected_mac_events Comments : ETS 300 175-4: § 9.3 Unacknowledged operation Only applicable when a procedure is specified in the PIXIT to force the IUT to send an UI frame. | | | | | |
| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
| 1 | | [TSPX_pt] +STP_invoke_uplink_data | | | (1) |
| 2 | | [NOT TSPX_pt] +STP_invoke_downlink_data | | | (2) |
| Detailed Comments : (1) IUT is a PT. Implicit request for UI frame over MAC connectionless service (Uplink). (2) IUT is a FT. Implicit request for UI frame over MAC connectionless service (Downlink). | | | | | |

| Test Case Dynamic Behaviour | | | | | |
|--|-------|--|-----------------|---------|----------------------|
| Test Case Name : TC_U_CA_001 Group : C_Plane/ClassU/CA/ Purpose : Verify that the IUT is able to generate an UI frame by using an open MAC connection. Configuration : Default : DF_handle_nwk_msg , DF_handle_accepted_mac_events , DF_handle_rejected_mac_events Comments : ETS 300 175-4: § 9.3 Unacknowledged operation Only applicable when a procedure is specified in the PIXIT to force the IUT to send an UI frame. | | | | | |
| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
| 1 | | +PR_ca_information_transfer +STP_invoke_cl_data_on_co +PO_mac_disconnect | | | (1) (2) **** |
| Detailed Comments : (1) Initial condition: Establishment of a MAC connection. (2) Implicit request for UI frame over the open MAC connection. **** Tester disconnects the MAC connection to terminate in stable state. | | | | | |

| Test Case Dynamic Behaviour | | | | | |
|---|-------|--|--|---------|----------|
| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
| 1 | | [TSPX_pt] | | | |
| 2 | | LMAC ! MAC_DOWN_DATA_REQ START T_wait | Mac_down_data_req(Uis_cu(TSC_nlf0, TSC_lln_cu, TSC_connectionless_sapi, TSC_p0, Ui_pdu_on_cl)) | | (1) |
| 3 | | ?TIMEOUT T_wait | | | |
| 4 | | +LTS_test_iut_reception | | | |
| 5 | | [NOT TSPX_pt] | | | |
| 6 | | LMAC ! MAC_UP_DATA_REQ START T_wait | Mac_up_data_req(Uis_cu(TSC_nlf0, TSC_lln_cu, TSC_connectionless_sapi, TSC_p0, Ui_pdu_on_cl)) | | (3) |
| 7 | | LMAC ? MAC_UP_DATA_CFM | Mac_up_data_cfm | | |
| 8 | | ?TIMEOUT T_wait | | | |
| 9 | | +LTS_test_iut_reception | | | |
| 10 | | LTS_test_iut_reception | | | |
| 11 | TB01 | (TCV_received := TSO_iut_ui_received()) [TCV_received] +PO_empty | | (PASS) | (6) |
| 12 | | | | | |
| 13 | TB02 | [NOT TCV_received] +PO_empty | | (FAIL) | (7) |
| 14 | | | | | |
| Detailed Comments : (1) IUT is a PT. Tester sends an UI frame on the connectionless Downlink. (2) Tester checks for IUT reception. (3) IUT is a FT. Tester sends an UI frame on the connectionless Uplink. (4) Tester receives a confirmation for its request from the MAC layer. (5) Tester checks for IUT reception. (6) Expected Behaviour: The IUT received the UI frame sent. (7) The IUT did not receive the UI frame sent. | | | | | |

Test Case Dynamic Behaviour

Test Case Name : TC_U_CA_003
Group : C_Plane/ClassU/CA/
Purpose : Verify that the IUT is able to receive an UI frame over an open MAC connection.
Configuration :
Default : DF_handle_nwk_msg ,
DF_handle_accepted_mac_events ,
DF_handle_rejected_mac_events
Comments : ETS 300 175-4: § 9.3 Unacknowledged operation.
Only applicable when a procedure is specified in the PIXIT to determine UI frame reception.

| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
|----|-------|---|---|---------|--------------|
| 1 | | +PR_ca_information_transfer | | | (1) |
| 2 | | LMAC ! MAC_DATA_REQ START T_wait | Mac_data_req(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Uis_cu(TSC_nlf0, TSC_lln_cu, TSC_connection_sapi, TSC_p0, Ui_pdu_on_co)) | | (2) |
| 3 | | ?TIMEOUT T_wait | | | |
| 4 | | +LTS_test_iut_reception | | | (3) |
| 5 | | LTS_test_iut_reception | | | |
| 6 | TB01 | (TCV_received := TSO_iut_ui_received()) [TCV_received] | | (PASS) | (4) **** |
| 7 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | |
| 8 | TB02 | [NOT TCV_received] +PO_mac_disconnect | | (FAIL) | (5) **** |
| 9 | | | | | |

Detailed Comments : (1) Initial condition: Establishment of a MAC connection.
(2) Tester sends an UI frame on the open MAC connection.
(3) Tester checks for IUT reception.
(4) Expected Behaviour: The IUT received the UI frame sent.
(5) The IUT did not receive the UI frame sent.
**** Tester disconnects the MAC connection to terminate in stable state.

| Test Case Dynamic Behaviour | | | | | |
|--|-------|--|--|---------|----------|
| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
| 1 | | [TSPX_pt] | | | |
| 2 | | LMAC ! MAC_DOWN_DATA_REQ START T_wait | Mac_down_data_req(Uis_cu(TSC_nlf0, TSC_lln_cu, TSC_connectionless_sapi, TSC_p1, Ui_pdu_on_cl)) | | (1) |
| 3 | | ?TIMEOUT T_wait | | | |
| 4 | | +LTS_test_iut_reception | | | (2) |
| 5 | | [NOT TSPX_pt] | | | |
| 6 | | LMAC ! MAC_UP_DATA_REQ START T_wait | Mac_up_data_req(Uis_cu(TSC_nlf0, TSC_lln_cu, TSC_connectionless_sapi, TSC_p1, Ui_pdu_on_cl)) | | (3) |
| 7 | | LMAC ? MAC_UP_DATA_CFM | Mac_up_data_cfm | | (4) |
| 8 | | ?TIMEOUT T_wait | | | |
| 9 | | +LTS_test_iut_reception | | | (5) |
| 10 | | LTS_test_iut_reception | | | |
| 11 | TB01 | (TCV_received := TSO_iut_ui_received()) [TCV_received] +PO_empty | | (PASS) | (6) |
| 12 | | | | | |
| 13 | TB02 | [NOT TCV_received] +PO_empty | | (FAIL) | (7) |
| 14 | | | | | |
| Detailed Comments : (1) IUT is a PT. Tester sends an UI frame with P bit = 1 on the connectionless Downlink. (2) Tester checks for IUT reception. (3) IUT is a FT. Tester sends an UI frame with P bit = 1 on the connectionless Uplink. (4) Tester receives a confirmation for its request from the MAC layer. (5) Tester checks for IUT reception. (6) Expected Behaviour: The IUT received the UI frame sent. (7) The IUT did not receive the UI frame sent. | | | | | |

Test Case Dynamic Behaviour

Test Case Name : TC_U_BI_001
Group : C_Plane/ClassU/BI/
Purpose : Verify that the IUT, on receipt of an UI frame with P bit set to '1', accepts this erroneous frame. the UI frame is transmitted over an open MAC connection.
Configuration :
Default : DF_handle_nwk_msg ,
DF_handle_accepted_mac_events ,
DF_handle_rejected_mac_events
Comments : ETS 300 175-4: § 9.3.3.2 Reception of unacknowledged information.
Only applicable when a procedure is specified in the PIXIT to determine UI frame reception.

| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
|----|-------|---|---|---------|--------------|
| 1 | | +PR_ca_information_transfer | | | (1) |
| 2 | | LMAC ! MAC_DATA_REQ START T_wait | Mac_data_req(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Uis_cu(TSC_nlf0, TSC_lln_cu, TSC_connection_sapi, TSC_p1, Ui_pdu_on_co)) | | (2) |
| 3 | | ?TIMEOUT T_wait | | | |
| 4 | | +LTS_test_iut_reception | | | (3) |
| 5 | | LTS_test_iut_reception | | | |
| 6 | TB01 | (TCV_received := TSO_iut_ui_received()) [TCV_received] | | (PASS) | (4) **** |
| 7 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | |
| 8 | TB02 | [NOT TCV_received] +PO_mac_disconnect | | (FAIL) | (5) **** |
| 9 | | | | | |

Detailed Comments : (1) Initial condition: Establishment of a MAC connection.
(2) Tester sends an UI frame with P bit = 1 on the open MAC connection.
(3) Tester checks for IUT reception.
(4) Expected Behaviour: The IUT received the UI frame sent.
(5) The IUT did not receive the UI frame sent.
**** Tester disconnects the MAC connection to terminate in stable state.

| Test Case Dynamic Behaviour | | | | | |
|---|-------|--|--|---------|----------|
| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
| 1 | | [TSPX_pt] | | | |
| 2 | | LMAC ! MAC_DOWN_DATA_REQ START T_wait | Mac_down_data_req(Uis_cu(TSC_nlf1, TSC_lln_cu, TSC_connectionless_sapi, TSC_p0, Ui_pdu_on_cl)) | | (1) |
| 3 | | ?TIMEOUT T_wait | | | |
| 4 | | +LTS_test_iut_reception | | | (2) |
| 5 | | [NOT TSPX_pt] | | | |
| 6 | | LMAC ! MAC_UP_DATA_REQ START T_wait | Mac_up_data_req(Uis_cu(TSC_nlf1, TSC_lln_cu, TSC_connectionless_sapi, TSC_p0, Ui_pdu_on_cl)) | | (3) |
| 7 | | LMAC ? MAC_UP_DATA_CFM | Mac_up_data_cfm | | (4) |
| 8 | | ?TIMEOUT T_wait | | | |
| 9 | | +LTS_test_iut_reception | | | (5) |
| 10 | | LTS_test_iut_reception | | | |
| 11 | TB01 | (TCV_received := TSO_iut_ui_received()) [TCV_received] +PO_empty | | (PASS) | (6) |
| 12 | | | | | |
| 13 | TB02 | [NOT TCV_received] +PO_empty | | (FAIL) | (7) |
| 14 | | | | | |
| Detailed Comments : (1) IUT is a PT. Tester sends an UI frame with NLF bit = 1 on the connectionless Downlink. (2) Tester checks for IUT reception. (3) IUT is a FT. Tester sends an UI frame with NLF bit = 1 on the connectionless Uplink. (4) Tester receives a confirmation for its request from the MAC layer. (5) Tester checks for IUT reception. (6) Expected Behaviour: The IUT received the UI frame sent. (7) The IUT did not receive the UI frame sent. | | | | | |

Test Case Dynamic Behaviour

Test Case Name : TC_U_BI_003
Group : C_Plane/ClassU/BI/
Purpose : Verify that the IUT, on receipt of an UI frame with NLF bit set to '1', accepts this erroneous frame.
the UI frame is transmitted over an open MAC connection.
Configuration :
Default : DF_handle_nwk_msg ,
DF_handle_accepted_mac_events ,
DF_handle_rejected_mac_events
Comments : ETS 300 175-4: § 9.3.3.2 Reception of unacknowledged information.
Only applicable when a procedure is specified in the PIXIT to determine UI frame reception.

| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
|----|-------|---|---|---------|--------------|
| 1 | | +PR_ca_information_transfer | | | (1) |
| 2 | | LMAC ! MAC_DATA_REQ START T_wait | Mac_data_req(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Uis_cu(TSC_nlf1, TSC_lln_cu, TSC_connection_sapi, TSC_p0, Ui_pdu_on_co)) | | (2) |
| 3 | | ?TIMEOUT T_wait | | | |
| 4 | | +LTS_test_iut_reception | | | (3) |
| 5 | | LTS_test_iut_reception | | | |
| 6 | TB01 | (TCV_received := TSO_iut_ui_received()) [TCV_received] | | (PASS) | (4) **** |
| 7 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | |
| 8 | TB02 | [NOT TCV_received] +PO_mac_disconnect | | (FAIL) | (5) **** |
| 9 | | | | | |

Detailed Comments : (1) Initial condition: Establishment of a MAC connection.
(2) Tester sends an UI frame with NLF bit = 1 on the open MAC connection.
(3) Tester checks for IUT reception.
(4) Expected Behaviour: The IUT received the UI frame sent.
(5) The IUT did not receive the UI frame sent.
**** Tester disconnects the MAC connection to terminate in stable state.

Test Case Dynamic Behaviour

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Test Case Name | : TC_U_BI_004 |
| Group | : C_Plane/ClassU/BI/ |
| Purpose | : Verify that the IUT discards a UI frame with improper LLN (not Class U operation). The UI frame is transmitted over connectionless MAC services. |
| Configuration | : |
| Default | : DF_handle_nwk_msg , DF_handle_accepted_mac_events , DF_handle_rejected_mac_events |
| Comments | : ETS 300 175-4: § 9.3.3.2 Reception of unacknowledged information. Only applicable when a procedure is specified in the PIXIT to determine UI frame reception. |

| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
|----|-------|---|--|---------|----------|
| 1 | | [TSPX_pt] | | | |
| 2 | | LMAC ! MAC_DOWN_DATA_REQ START T_wait | Mac_down_data_req(Uis_cu(TSC_nlf0, TSC_lln_ca, TSC_connectionless_sapi, TSC_p0, Ui_pdu_on_cl)) | | (1) |
| 3 | | ?TIMEOUT T_wait | | | |
| 4 | | +LTS_test_iut_reception | | | (2) |
| 5 | | [NOT TSPX_pt] | | | |
| 6 | | LMAC ! MAC_UP_DATA_REQ START T_wait | Mac_up_data_req(Uis_cu(TSC_nlf0, TSC_lln_ca, TSC_connectionless_sapi, TSC_p0, Ui_pdu_on_cl)) | | (3) |
| 7 | | LMAC ? MAC_UP_DATA_CFM | Mac_up_data_cfm | | (4) |
| 8 | | ?TIMEOUT T_wait | | | |
| 9 | | +LTS_test_iut_reception | | | (5) |
| 10 | | LTS_test_iut_reception | | | |
| 11 | TB01 | (TCV_received := TSO_iut_ui_received()) [TCV_received] | | (FAIL) | (6) |
| 12 | | +PO_empty | | | |
| 13 | TB02 | [NOT TCV_received] +PO_empty | | (PASS) | (7) |
| 14 | | | | | |

Detailed Comments : (1) IUT is a PT. Tester sends an UI frame with improper LLN on the connectionless Downlink.
(2) Tester checks for IUT reception.
(3) IUT is a FT. Tester sends an UI frame with improper LLN on the connectionless Uplink.
(4) Tester receives a confirmation for its request from the MAC layer.
(5) Tester checks for IUT reception.
(6) Error: The IUT accepted the UI frame sent.
(7) Expected Behaviour: The IUT discarded the UI frame sent.

Test Case Dynamic Behaviour

Test Case Name : TC_U_BI_005
Group : C_Plane/ClassU/BI/
Purpose : Verify that the IUT discards a UI frame with improper LLN (not Class U operation). The UI frame is transmitted over an open MAC connection.
Configuration :
Default : DF_handle_nwk_msg ,
DF_handle_accepted_mac_events ,
DF_handle_rejected_mac_events
Comments : ETS 300 175-4: § 9.3.3.2 Reception of unacknowledged information.
Only applicable when a procedure is specified in the PIXIT to determine UI frame reception.

| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
|----|-------|---|---|---------|--------------|
| 1 | | +PR_ca_information_transfer | | | (1) |
| 2 | | LMAC ! MAC_DATA_REQ START T_wait | Mac_data_req(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Uis_cu(TSC_nlf0, TSC_lln_ca, TSC_connection_sapi, TSC_p0, Ui_pdu_on_co)) | | (2) |
| 3 | | ?TIMEOUT T_wait | | | |
| 4 | | +LTS_test_iut_reception | | | (3) |
| 5 | | LTS_test_iut_reception | | | |
| 6 | TB01 | (TCV_received := TSO_iut_ui_received()) [TCV_received] | | (FAIL) | (4) **** |
| 7 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | |
| 8 | TB02 | [NOT TCV_received] +PO_mac_disconnect | | (PASS) | (5) **** |
| 9 | | | | | |

Detailed Comments : (1) Initial condition: Establishment of a MAC connection.
(2) Tester sends an UI frame with improper LLN on the open MAC connection.
(3) Tester checks for IUT reception.
(4) Error: The IUT accepted the UI frame sent.
(5) Expected Behaviour: The IUT discarded the IU frame sent.
**** Tester disconnects the MAC connection to terminate in stable state.

| Test Case Dynamic Behaviour | | | | | |
|--|-------|--|--|---------|----------|
| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
| 1 | | [TSPX_pt] | | | |
| 2 | | LMAC ! MAC_DOWN_DATA_REQ START T_wait | Mac_down_data_req(Uis_cu(TSC_nlf0, TSC_lln_cu, TSC_connection_sapi, TSC_p0, Ui_pdu_on_cl)) | | (1) |
| 3 | | ?TIMEOUT T_wait | | | |
| 4 | | +LTS_test_iut_reception | | | (2) |
| 5 | | [NOT TSPX_pt] | | | |
| 6 | | LMAC ! MAC_UP_DATA_REQ START T_wait | Mac_up_data_req(Uis_cu(TSC_nlf0, TSC_lln_cu, TSC_connection_sapi, TSC_p0, Ui_pdu_on_cl)) | | (3) |
| 7 | | LMAC ? MAC_UP_DATA_CFM | Mac_up_data_cfm | | (4) |
| 8 | | ?TIMEOUT T_wait | | | |
| 9 | | +LTS_test_iut_reception | | | (5) |
| 10 | | LTS_test_iut_reception | | | |
| 11 | TB01 | (TCV_received := TSO_iut_ui_received()) [TCV_received] +PO_empty | | (FAIL) | (6) |
| 12 | | | | | |
| 13 | TB02 | [NOT TCV_received] +PO_empty | | (PASS) | (7) |
| 14 | | | | | |
| Detailed Comments : (1) IUT is a PT. Tester sends an UI frame with improper SAPI on the connectionless Downlink. (2) Tester checks for IUT reception. (3) IUT is a FT. Tester sends an UI frame with improper SAPI on the connectionless Uplink. (4) Tester receives a confirmation for its request from the MAC layer. (5) Tester checks for IUT reception. (6) Error: The IUT accepted the UI frame sent. (7) Expected Behaviour: The IUT discarded the UI frame sent. | | | | | |

Test Case Dynamic Behaviour

Test Case Name : TC_U_BI_007
Group : C_Plane/ClassU/BI/
Purpose : Verify that the IUT discards a UI frame with improper SAPI (not 'connection oriented'). The UI frame is transmitted over an open MAC connection.
Configuration :
Default : DF_handle_nwk_msg ,
DF_handle_accepted_mac_events ,
DF_handle_rejected_mac_events
Comments : ETS 300 175-4: § 9.3.3.2 Reception of unacknowledged information.
Only applicable when a procedure is specified in the PIXIT to determine UI frame reception.

| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
|----|-------|---|---|---------|--------------|
| 1 | | +PR_ca_information_transfer | | | (1) |
| 2 | | LMAC ! MAC_DATA_REQ START T_wait | Mac_data_req(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Uis_cu(TSC_nlf0, TSC_lln_cu, TSC_connectionless_sapi, TSC_p0, Ui_pdu_on_co)) | | (2) |
| 3 | | ?TIMEOUT T_wait | | | |
| 4 | | +LTS_test_iut_reception | | | (3) |
| 5 | | LTS_test_iut_reception | | | |
| 6 | TB01 | (TCV_received := TSO_iut_ui_received()) [TCV_received] | | (FAIL) | (4) **** |
| 7 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | |
| 8 | TB02 | [NOT TCV_received] +PO_mac_disconnect | | (PASS) | (5) **** |
| 9 | | | | | |

Detailed Comments : (1) Initial condition: Establishment of a MAC connection.
(2) Tester sends an UI frame with improper SAPI on the open MAC connection.
(3) Tester checks for IUT reception.
(4) Error: The IUT accepted the UI frame sent.
(5) Expected Behaviour: The IUT discarded the UI frame sent.
**** Tester disconnects the MAC connection to terminate in stable state.

| Test Case Dynamic Behaviour | | | | | |
|---|-------|---|--|---------|----------|
| Test Case Name : TC_A_CA_000 Group : C_Plane/ClassA/CA/ Purpose : Initial condition: The IUT has sent the link establishment request and is now in establishment pending state. Verify that the IUT re-transmits the same link establishment I-Frame request N250 times if, at each request, the timer <DL-07> expires and the expected RR response frame with the NLF bit set to '1' is not received and enters established state, if in the last re-transmission it receives the expected RR with the NLF bit set to '1'. Configuration : Default : DF_handle_nwk_msg , DF_handle_accepted_mac_events , DF_handle_rejected_mac_events Comments : ETS 300 175-4: § 9.2.3.1 Establishment of Class A operation Only for IUT that is able to send the establishment request of the data link. | | | | | |
| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
| 1 | | +PR_ca_establishment_pending | | | (1) |
| 2 | | (TR := (VR - 1) MOD 2, RC := 0) | | | |
| 3 | | REPEAT LTS_send UNTIL [RC=TSPX_n250] | | | |
| 4 | | LTS_send | | | |
| 5 | | START TDL_07_max | | | |
| 6 | | LMAC ? MAC_DATA_IND | Mac_data_ind(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Ir_ca_no_pdu(TSC_nlf1, VS,TR)) | | (2) |
| 7 | | (RC:=RC+1) | | | |
| 8 | TB01 | [RC=TSPX_n250] | | | (3) |
| 9 | | LMAC ! MAC_DATA_REQ | Mac_data_req(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Rrs_ca(TSC_nlf1,VR)) | (PASS) | (4) |
| 10 | | +STP_ca_check_info_transfer | | | *** |
| 11 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | |
| 12 | TB02 | [RC<TSPX_n250] | | | (5) |
| 13 | | ?TIMEOUT TDL_07_max | | | (6) |
| | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | (7) |
| | | | | | *** |
| Detailed Comments : (1) Initial condition. (2) The IUT transmits the link establishment request. (3) Expected behaviour: Re-transmission attempts are in the greater value. (4) Tester acknowledges link establishment request by sending RR response frame with NLF = 1. (5) Tester checks if the IUT is now in information transfer phase. (6) Re-transmission attempts are not in the greater value. (7) No response received from the IUT. **** Tester disconnects the MAC connection to terminate in stable state. | | | | | |

Test Case Dynamic Behaviour

Test Case Name : TC_A_CA_001
Group : C_Plane/ClassA/CA/
Purpose : Initial condition: The IUT has sent the link establishment request and is now in establishment pending state.
Verify that the IUT, on receipt of a valid RR frame response to the link establishment request it has sent, enters established state.
Configuration :
Default : DF_handle_nwk_msg ,
DF_handle_accepted_mac_events ,
DF_handle_rejected_mac_events
Comments : ETS 300 175-4: § 9.2.3.1 Establishment of Class A operation
Only for IUT that is able to send the establishment request of the data link.

| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
|----|-------|------------------------------|---|---------|----------|
| 1 | | +PR_ca_establishment_pending | | | (1) |
| 2 | TB01 | LMAC ! MAC_DATA_REQ | Mac_data_req(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Rrs_ca(TSC_nlf1,VR)) | (PASS) | (2) |
| 3 | | +STP_ca_check_info_transfer | | | (3) |
| 4 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |

Detailed Comments : (1) Initial condition.
(2) Tester acknowledges link establishment request by sending RR response frame with NLF = 1.
(3) Expected behaviour: Tester checks if the IUT is now in information transfer phase.
**** Tester disconnects the MAC connection to terminate in stable state.

| Test Case Dynamic Behaviour | | | | | |
|--|-------|---|--|---------|--------------|
| Test Case Name : TC_A_CA_002 Group : C_Plane/ClassA/CA/ Purpose : Initial condition: The IUT has sent the link establishment request to re-establish the link and is now in re-establishment pending state. Verify that the IUT re-transmits the same link establishment I-Frame request N250 times if, at each request, the timer <DL-07> expires and the expected RR response frame with the NLF bit set to '1' is not received and enters established state, if in the last re-transmission it receives the expected RR with the NLF bit set to '1'. Configuration : Default : DF_handle_nwk_msg , DF_handle_accepted_mac_events , DF_handle_rejected_mac_events Comments : ETS 300 175-4: § 9.2.3.8 Re-establishment of Class A operation Only for IUT that is able to send the establishment request of the data link. | | | | | |
| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
| 1 | | +PR_ca_re_establishment_pending | | | (1) |
| 2 | | (TR := (VR - 1) MOD 2, RC := 0) | | | |
| 3 | | REPEAT LTS_send UNTIL [RC=TSPX_n250] | | | |
| 4 | | LTS_send | | | |
| 5 | | START TDL_07_max | | | |
| | | LMAC ? MAC_DATA_IND | Mac_data_ind(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Ir_ca_no_pdu(TSC_nlf1, VS,TR)) | | (2) |
| 6 | | (RC:=RC+1) | | | |
| 7 | | [RC=TSPX_n250] | | | |
| 8 | TB01 | LMAC ! MAC_DATA_REQ | Mac_data_req(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Rrs_ca(TSC_nlf1,VR)) | (PASS) | (3) (4) |
| 9 | | +STP_ca_check_info_transfer | | | |
| 10 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | *** |
| 11 | | [RC<TSPX_n250] | | | (5) |
| 12 | TB02 | ?TIMEOUT TDL_07_max | | | (6) |
| 13 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | (FAIL) | (7) *** |
| Detailed Comments : (1) Initial condition. (2) The IUT transmits the link establishment request. (3) Expected behaviour: Re-transmission attempts are in the greater value. (4) Tester acknowledges link establishment request by sending RR response frame with NLF = 1. (5) Tester checks if the IUT is now in information transfer phase. (6) Re-transmission attempts are not in the greater value. (7) No response received from the IUT. **** Tester disconnects the MAC connection to terminate in stable state. | | | | | |

Test Case Dynamic Behaviour

Test Case Name : TC_A_CA_003
Group : C_Plane/ClassA/CA/
Purpose : Initial condition: The IUT has sent the link establishment request to re-establish the link and is now in re-establishment pending state.
Verify that the IUT, on receipt of a valid RR frame response to the link re-establishment request it has sent, enters established state.
Configuration :
Default : DF_handle_nwk_msg ,
DF_handle_accepted_mac_events ,
DF_handle_rejected_mac_events
Comments : ETS 300 175-4: § 9.2.3.8 Re-establishment of Class A operation
Only for IUT that is able to send the establishment request of the data link.

| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
|----|-------|---------------------------------|---|---------|----------|
| 1 | | +PR_ca_re_establishment_pending | | | (1) |
| 2 | TB01 | LMAC ! MAC_DATA_REQ | Mac_data_req(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Rrs_ca(TSC_nlf1,VR)) | (PASS) | (2) |
| 3 | | +STP_ca_check_info_transfer | | | (3) |
| 4 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |

Detailed Comments : (1) Initial condition.
(2) Tester acknowledges link establishment request by sending RR response frame with NLF = 1.
(3) Expected behaviour: Tester checks if the IUT is now in information transfer phase.
**** Tester disconnects the MAC connection to terminate in stable state.

| Test Case Dynamic Behaviour | | | | | |
|---|-------|---|--|---------|----------|
| Test Case Name : TC_A_CA_005 Group : C_Plane/ClassA/CA/ Purpose : Initial condition: The IUT is in Class A established state. Verify that the IUT acknowledges rightly a valid received I-Frame within timer <DL-04>. Configuration : Default : DF_handle_nwk_msg , DF_handle_accepted_mac_events , DF_handle_rejected_mac_events Comments : ETS 300 175-4: § 9.2.3.4 Reception of Class A I-Frame | | | | | |
| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
| 1 | | +PR_ca_information_transfer | | | (1) |
| 2 | | LMAC ! MAC_DATA_REQ START TDL_04_max | Mac_data_req(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Is_ca(TSC_nlf0,VR,VS, L3_unknown)) | | (2) |
| 3 | | (VS := (VS +1) MOD 2) | | | |
| 4 | TB01 | LMAC ?MAC_DATA_IND CANCEL TDL_04_max | Mac_data_ind(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Rrr_ca(TSC_nlf0,VS)) | (PASS) | (3) |
| 5 | | (VA := VS) | | | |
| 6 | | +STP_ca_check_info_transfer | | | (5) |
| 7 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |
| 8 | TB02 | LMAC ?MAC_DATA_IND CANCEL TDL_04_max | Mac_data_ind(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Ir_ca_any_pdu(TSC_nlf0, VS,VR)) | (PASS) | (4) |
| 9 | | (VR := (VR + 1) MOD 2, VA := VS) | | | |
| 10 | | +STP_ca_check_info_transfer | | | (5) |
| 11 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |
| 12 | TB03 | ?TIMEOUT TDL_04_max | | (FAIL) | (6) |
| 13 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |
| Detailed Comments : (1) Initial condition. (2) Tester transmits an I-Frame with NLF = 0. (3) Expected behaviour: The IUT acknowledges the I-Frame by sending RR frame with NLF = 0. (4) Expected behaviour: The IUT acknowledges the I-Frame by sending I-Frame with NLF = 0. (5) Tester checks if the IUT is in information transfer phase. (6) No response received from the IUT. **** Tester disconnects the MAC connection to terminate in stable state. | | | | | |

Test Case Dynamic Behaviour

Test Case Name : TC_A_CA_006
Group : C_Plane/ClassA/CA/
Purpose : Initial condition: The IUT is in Class A established state.
 Verify that the IUT re-transmits N250 times the same I-Frame if, at each transmission, the timer <DL-04> expires and the expected acknowledgement is not received and remains in established state, if in the last re-transmission it receives the expected acknowledgement.
Configuration :
Default : DF_handle_nwk_msg ,
 DF_handle_accepted_mac_events ,
 DF_handle_rejected_mac_events
Comments : ETS 300 175-4: § 9.2.3.6 Waiting for acknowledgement

| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
|----|-------|---|---|---------|----------|
| 1 | | +PR_ca_unacknowledged_i_frame | | | (1) |
| 2 | | (TR := (VR - 1) MOD 2, RC := 0) | | | |
| 3 | | REPEAT LTS_send UNTIL [RC=TSPX_n250] | | | |
| 4 | | LTS_send | | | |
| 5 | | START TDL_04_max | | | |
| 6 | | LMAC ? MAC_DATA_IND | Mac_data_ind(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Ir_ca_any_pdu(TSC_nlf0, VS,TR)) | | (2) |
| 7 | | (RC:=RC+1) | | | |
| 8 | TB01 | [RC=TSPX_n250] | | | (3) |
| 9 | | LMAC ! MAC_DATA_REQ | Mac_data_req(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Rrs_ca(TSC_nlf0,VR)) | (PASS) | (4) |
| 10 | | +STP_ca_check_info_transfer | | | |
| 11 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |
| 12 | TB02 | [RC<TSPX_n250] | | | (5) |
| 13 | | ?TIMEOUT TDL_04_max | | | (6) |
| | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | (FAIL) | (7) |
| | | | | | **** |

Detailed Comments : (1) Initial condition.
 (2) The IUT transmits an I-Frame with NLF = 0.
 (3) Expected behaviour: Re-transmission attempts are in the greater value.
 (4) Tester acknowledges the I-Frame by sending RR response frame with NLF = 0.
 (5) Tester checks if the IUT is in information transfer phase.
 (6) Re-transmission attempts are not in the greater value.
 (7) No response received from the IUT.
 **** Tester disconnects the MAC connection to terminate in stable state.

| Test Case Dynamic Behaviour | | | | | |
|--|-------|---|--|---------|----------|
| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
| 1 | | +PR_basic_mac_connect | | | (1) |
| 2 | | (VR := 0, VS := 0, VA := 0, RC := 0) | | | |
| 3 | | [TSPX_pt] | | | |
| 4 | | LMAC ! MAC_DATA_REQ START TDL_07_max | Mac_data_req(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Is_cb(TSC_nlf1,VR,VS, TSC_lln_unassigned)) | | (2) |
| 5 | | +LTS_rr_receive | | | |
| 6 | | [NOT TSPX_pt] | | | |
| 7 | | LMAC ! MAC_DATA_REQ START TDL_07_max | Mac_data_req(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Is_cb(TSC_nlf1,VR,VS, 2)) | | (2) |
| 8 | | +LTS_rr_receive | | | |
| 9 | | LTS_rr_receive (VS := (VS +1) MOD 2) | | | |
| 10 | TB01 | LMAC ?MAC_DATA_IND CANCEL TDL_07_max | Mac_data_ind(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Rrr_ca(TSC_nlf1,VS)) | (PASS) | (3) |
| 11 | | (VA := VS) | | | |
| 12 | | +STP_ca_check_info_transfer | | | (4) |
| 13 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |
| 14 | TB02 | ?TIMEOUT TDL_07_max | | | (5) |
| 15 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |
| Detailed Comments : (1) Tester establishes a basic MAC connection with the IUT. (2) Tester transmits an I-Frame class B with NLF = 1. (3) Expected behaviour: The IUT acknowledges the I-Frame received as a class A link establishment request. (4) Tester checks if the IUT is in information transfer phase. (5) No response received from the IUT. **** Tester disconnects the MAC connection to terminate in stable state. | | | | | |

| Test Case Dynamic Behaviour | | | | | |
|--|-------|---|--|---------|----------|
| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
| 1 | | +PR_basic_mac_connect (VR := 0, VS := 0, VA := 0, RC := 0) | | | (1) |
| 2 | | LMAC ! MAC_DATA_REQ START TDL_07_max | | | (2) |
| 3 | | | Mac_data_req(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Is_ca_no_pdu(TSC_nlf1, VR,VS)) | | |
| 4 | | (VS := (VS +1) MOD 2) | | | |
| 5 | TB01 | LMAC ?MAC_DATA_IND CANCEL TDL_07_max | Mac_data_ind(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Rrr_ca(TSC_nlf1,VS)) | (PASS) | (3) |
| 6 | | (VA := VS) | | | (4) |
| 7 | | +STP_ca_check_info_transfer | | | **** |
| 8 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | |
| 9 | TB02 | ?TIMEOUT TDL_07_max | | (FAIL) | (5) |
| 10 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |
| Detailed Comments : (1) Tester brings the IUT in Class A information transfer phase. (2) Tester transmits the link establishment request. (3) Expected behaviour: The IUT acknowledges the link establishment request. (4) Tester checks if the IUT is in information transfer phase. (5) No response received from the IUT. **** Tester disconnects the MAC connection to terminate in stable state. | | | | | |

| Test Case Dynamic Behaviour | | | | | |
|---|-------|--|--|---------|----------|
| Test Case Name : TC_A_BV_000 Group : C_Plane/ClassA/BV/ Purpose : Initial condition: The IUT has sent the link establishment request and is now in establishment pending state (timer <DL-07> is active). Verify that the IUT accepts an I-Frame indicating Class A link establishment, responds with a RR response frame with the NLF bit set and establishes class A operation. (Collision of establishment requests) Configuration : Default : DF_handle_nwk_msg , DF_handle_accepted_mac_events , DF_handle_rejected_mac_events Comments : ETS 300 175-4: § 9.2.3.1 Establishment of Class A operation Only for IUT that is able to send and to receive the establishment request of the data link. | | | | | |
| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
| 1 | | +PR_ca_establishment_pending | | | (1) |
| 2 | | (VR := 0, VS := 0, VA := 0, RC := 0) | | | |
| 3 | | LMAC ! MAC_DATA_REQ START TDL_07_max | Mac_data_req(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Is_ca_no_pdu(TSC_nlf1, VR,VS)) | | (2) |
| 4 | | (VS := (VS + 1) MOD 2) | | | |
| 5 | TB01 | LMAC ? MAC_DATA_IND CANCEL TDL_07_max | Mac_data_ind(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Rrr_ca(TSC_nlf1,VS)) | (PASS) | (3) |
| 6 | | (VA := VS) | | | |
| 7 | | +STP_ca_check_info_transfer | | | (4) |
| 8 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |
| 9 | TB02 | ?TIMEOUT TDL_07_max | | (FAIL) | (5) |
| 10 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |
| Detailed Comments : (1) Initial condition. (2) Tester transmits the link establishment request. (3) Expected behaviour: The IUT acknowledges the link establishment request. (4) Tester checks if the IUT is in information transfer phase. (5) No response received from the IUT. **** Tester disconnects the MAC connection to terminate in stable state. | | | | | |

| Test Case Dynamic Behaviour | | | | | |
|--|-------|-------------------------------|---|---------|----------|
| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
| 1 | | +PR_ca_unacknowledged_i_frame | | | (1) |
| 2 | TB01 | LMAC ! MAC_DATA_REQ | Mac_data_req(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Rrs_ca(TSC_nlf0,VR)) | (PASS) | (2) |
| 3 | | +STP_ca_check_info_transfer | | | (3) |
| 4 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |
| Detailed Comments : (1) Initial condition. (2) Tester acknowledges with RR frame NLF = 0 the last I-Frame received. (3) Expected behaviour: Tester checks if the IUT is in information transfer phase. **** Tester disconnects the MAC connection to terminate in stable state. | | | | | |

| Test Case Dynamic Behaviour | | | | | |
|--|-------|---|--|---------|----------|
| Test Case Name : TC_A_BV_003 Group : C_Plane/ClassA/BV/ Purpose : Initial condition: The IUT is in Class A established state and has sent an I-Frame. Verify that the IUT accepts as an acknowledgement for a previously transmitted I-Frame, an I-Frame command with correct N(S) and N(R) values. Configuration : Default : DF_handle_nwk_msg , DF_handle_accepted_mac_events , DF_handle_rejected_mac_events Comments : ETS 300 175-4: § 9.2.3.5 Receiving acknowledgements | | | | | |
| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
| 1 | | +PR_ca_unacknowledged_i_frame | | | (1) |
| 2 | | LMAC ! MAC_DATA_REQ START TDL_04_max | Mac_data_req(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Is_ca(TSC_nlf0,VR,VS, L3_unknown)) | | (2) |
| 3 | | (VS := (VS + 1) MOD 2) | | | |
| 4 | TB01 | LMAC ?MAC_DATA_IND CANCEL TDL_04_max | Mac_data_ind(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Rrr_ca(TSC_nlf0,VS)) | (PASS) | (3) |
| 5 | | (VA := VS) | | | |
| 6 | | +STP_ca_check_info_transfer | | | (6) |
| 7 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |
| 8 | TB02 | LMAC ?MAC_DATA_IND CANCEL TDL_04_max | Mac_data_ind(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Ir_ca_any_pdu(TSC_nlf0, VS,VR)) | (PASS) | (4) |
| 9 | | (VR := (VR + 1) MOD 2, VA := VS) | | | |
| 10 | | LMAC !MAC_DATA_REQ | Mac_data_req(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Rrs_ca(TSC_nlf0,VR)) | | (5) |
| 11 | | +STP_ca_check_info_transfer | | | (6) |
| 12 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |
| 13 | TB03 | ?TIMEOUT TDL_04_max | | (FAIL) | (7) |
| 14 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |
| Detailed Comments : (1) Initial condition. (2) Tester sends the an I-Frame with L3_unknown network message. (3) Expected behaviour: The IUT acknowledges with RR frame NLF = 0. (4) Expected behaviour: The IUT acknowledges with an I-Frame NLF = 0. (5) Tester acknowledges with RR frame NLF = 0 the last I-Frame received. (6) Tester checks if the IUT is in information transfer phase. (7) No RR or I-Frame acknowledgement. **** Tester disconnects the MAC connection to terminate in stable state. | | | | | |

Test Case Dynamic Behaviour

Test Case Name : TC_A_BV_004
Group : C_Plane/ClassA/BV/
Purpose : Initial condition: The IUT is in Class A established state.
 Verify that the IUT, on receipt of an I-Frame indicating re-establishment of Class A operation, responds by using a RR response frame with the NLF bit set and remains in Class A established state.
Configuration :
Default : DF_handle_nwk_msg ,
 DF_handle_accepted_mac_events ,
 DF_handle_rejected_mac_events
Comments : ETS 300 175-4: § 9.2.3.8 Re-establishment of Class A operation

| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
|----|-------|---|--|---------|----------|
| 1 | | +PR_ca_information_transfer | | | (1) |
| 2 | | (VR := 0, VS := 0, VA := 0, RC := 0) | | | |
| 3 | | LMAC ! MAC_DATA_REQ START TDL_07_max | Mac_data_req(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Is_ca_no_pdu(TSC_nlf1, VR,VS)) | | (2) |
| 4 | | (VS := (VS +1) MOD 2) | | | |
| 5 | TB01 | LMAC ?MAC_DATA_IND CANCEL TDL_07_max | Mac_data_ind(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Rrr_ca(TSC_nlf1,VS)) | (PASS) | (3) |
| 6 | | (VA := VS) | | | |
| 7 | | +STP_ca_check_info_transfer | | | (4) |
| 8 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |
| 9 | TB02 | ?TIMEOUT TDL_07_max | | | (5) |
| 10 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | (FAIL) | **** |

Detailed Comments : (1) Initial condition.
 (2) Tester transmits the link establishment request.
 (3) Expected behaviour: The IUT acknowledges the link establishment request.
 (4) Tester checks if the IUT is in information transfer phase.
 (5) No response received from the IUT.
 **** Tester disconnects the MAC connection to terminate in stable state.

| Test Case Dynamic Behaviour | | | | | |
|---|-------|-----------------------------|---|---------|----------|
| Test Case Name : TC_A_BV_005 Group : C_Plane/ClassA/BV/ Purpose : Initial condition: The IUT is in timer recovery phase. Verify that the IUT accepts as an acknowledgement for a previously transmitted I-Frame, a RR response frame with correct N(R) value and leaves the timer recovery phase. Configuration : Default : DF_handle_nwk_msg , DF_handle_accepted_mac_events , DF_handle_rejected_mac_events Comments : ETS 300 175-4: § 9.2.3.6 Waiting for acknowledgement | | | | | |
| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
| 1 | | +PR_ca_timer_recovery | | | (1) |
| 2 | TB01 | LMAC ! MAC_DATA_REQ | Mac_data_req(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Rrs_ca(TSC_nlf0,VR)) | (PASS) | (2) |
| 3 | | +STP_ca_check_info_transfer | | | (3) |
| 4 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |
| Detailed Comments : (1) Initial condition. (2) Tester acknowledges with RR frame NLF = 0 the last I-Frame received. (3) Expected behaviour: Tester checks if the IUT is now in information transfer phase. **** Tester disconnects the MAC connection to terminate in stable state. | | | | | |

| Test Case Dynamic Behaviour | | | | | |
|---|-------|---|--|---------|----------|
| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
| 1 | | +PR_ca_timer_recovery | | | (1) |
| 2 | | LMAC ! MAC_DATA_REQ START TDL_04_max | Mac_data_req(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Is_ca(TSC_nlf0,VR,VS, L3_unknown)) | | (2) |
| 3 | | (VS := (VS + 1) MOD 2) | | | |
| 4 | TB01 | LMAC ?MAC_DATA_IND CANCEL TDL_04_max | Mac_data_ind(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Rrr_ca(TSC_nlf0,VS)) | (PASS) | (3) |
| 5 | | (VA := VS) | | | |
| 6 | | +STP_ca_check_info_transfer | | | (6) |
| 7 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |
| 8 | TB02 | LMAC ?MAC_DATA_IND CANCEL TDL_04_max | Mac_data_ind(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Ir_ca_any_pdu(TSC_nlf0, VS,VR)) | (PASS) | (4) |
| 9 | | (VR := (VR + 1) MOD 2, VA := VS) | | | |
| 10 | | LMAC !MAC_DATA_REQ | Mac_data_req(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Rrs_ca(TSC_nlf0,VR)) | | (5) |
| 11 | | +STP_ca_check_info_transfer | | | (6) |
| 12 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |
| 13 | TB03 | ?TIMEOUT TDL_04_max | | (FAIL) | (7) |
| 14 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |
| Detailed Comments : | | | | | |
| (1) Initial condition. | | | | | |
| (2) Tester sends the an I-Frame with L3_unknown network message. | | | | | |
| (3) Expected behaviour: The IUT acknowledges with RR frame NLF = 0. | | | | | |
| (4) Expected behaviour: The IUT acknowledges with an I-Frame NLF = 0. | | | | | |
| (5) Tester acknowledges with RR frame NLF = 0 the last I-Frame received. | | | | | |
| (6) Tester checks if the IUT is in information transfer phase. | | | | | |
| (7) No RR or I-Frame acknowledgement. | | | | | |
| **** Tester disconnects the MAC connection to terminate in stable state. | | | | | |

| Test Case Dynamic Behaviour | | | | | |
|---|-------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|----------|
| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
| 1 | | +PR_ca_information_transfer | | | (1) |
| 2 | | [TSPX_pt] | | | |
| 3 | | +STP_invoke_pt_connection_handover | | | (2) |
| 4 | | LMAC ? MAC_DIS_IND | Mac_dis_ind(TSV_mcei1) | | (3) |
| 5 | | (TSV_mcei1 := TSV_mcei2) | | | |
| 6 | | +STP_ca_check_info_transfer | | | (4) |
| 7 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |
| 8 | | [NOT TSPX_pt] | | | |
| 9 | | (TSV_mcei2 := 2) | | | |
| 10 | | +STP_ft_connection_handover | | | (5) |
| 11 | | LMAC ! MAC_DIS_REQ | Mac_dis_req(TSV_mcei1) | | (6) |
| 12 | | (TSV_mcei1 := TSV_mcei2) | | | |
| 13 | | +STP_ca_check_info_transfer | | | (7) |
| 14 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |
| Detailed Comments : (1) Initial condition. (2) The IUT creates a new connection for connection handover. (3) The IUT disconnects the old connection. (4) The IUT checks if the new connection is in Class A information transfer state. (5) Tester creates a new connection for connection handover. (6) Tester disconnects the old connection. (7) Tester checks if the new connection is in Class A information transfer state. **** Tester disconnects the MAC connection to terminate in stable state. | | | | | |

Test Case Dynamic Behaviour

Test Case Name : TC_A_BV_008
Group : C_Plane/ClassA/BV/
Purpose : Initial condition: The IUT is in established state.
 Verify that the IUT manages rightly the PT intercell procedure for connection handover.
Configuration :
Default : DF_handle_nwk_msg ,
 DF_handle_accepted_mac_events ,
 DF_handle_rejected_mac_events
Comments : ETS 300 175-4: § 9.2.7.3.
 Test applies for voluntary parallel connection handover on connection in clear mode (no encryption active).

| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
|----|-------|---|----------------------------|---------|----------|
| 1 | | +PR_ca_information_transfer | | | (1) |
| 2 | | [TSPX_pt] | | | (2) |
| 3 | | +STP_invoke_pt_intercell_connection_hdr | | | (3) |
| 4 | | LMAC ? MAC_DIS_IND | Mac_dis_ind(TSV_mcei1) | | |
| 5 | | (TSV_mcei1 := TSV_mcei2) | | | (4) |
| 6 | | +STP_ca_check_info_transfer | | | |
| 7 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |
| 8 | | [NOT TSPX_pt] | | | |
| 9 | | (TSV_mcei2 := 2) | | | |
| 10 | | +STP_ft_intercell_connection_handover | | | (5) |
| 11 | | LMAC ! MAC_DIS_REQ | Mac_dis_req(TSV_mcei1) | | (6) |
| 12 | | (TSV_mcei1 := TSV_mcei2) | | | |
| 13 | | +STP_ca_check_info_transfer | | | (7) |
| 14 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |

Detailed Comments : (1) Initial condition.
 (2) The IUT creates a new connection for connection handover.
 (3) The IUT disconnects the old connection.
 (4) The IUT checks if the new connection is in Class A information transfer state.
 (5) Tester creates a new connection for connection handover.
 (6) Tester disconnects the old connection.
 (7) Tester checks if the new connection is in Class A information transfer state.
 **** Tester disconnects the MAC connection to terminate in stable state.

| Test Case Dynamic Behaviour | | | | | |
|---|-------|---|---|---------|----------|
| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
| 1 | | +PR_ca_establishment_pending | | | (1) |
| 2 | | START TDL_07_min, START TDL_07_max | | | |
| 3 | | (TR := (VR - 1) MOD 2) | | | |
| 4 | | LMAC ! MAC_DATA_REQ | Mac_data_req(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Rrs_cb(TSC_nlf1,VR)) | | (2) |
| 5 | | ?TIMEOUT TDL_07_min | | | (3) |
| 6 | TB01 | LMAC ?MAC_DATA_IND CANCEL TDL_07_max | Mac_data_ind(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Ir_ca_anyornone_pdu (TSC_nlf1,VS,TR)) | (PASS) | (4) |
| 7 | | LMAC ! MAC_DATA_REQ | Mac_data_req(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Rrs_ca(TSC_nlf1,VR)) | | (5) |
| 8 | | +STP_ca_check_info_transfer | | | (6) |
| 9 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |
| 10 | TB02 | ?TIMEOUT TDL_07_max | | | (7) |
| 11 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | (FAIL) | **** |
| Detailed Comments : (1) Initial condition. (2) Tester send a RR Class B frame with NLF bit set to 1. (3) To ensure no frame transmission before TDL_07 time (RR Class B discarded). (4) Expected behaviour: The IUT re-transmits the link establishment request. (5) Tester acknowledges the last re-transmission of the establishment request. (6) Tester checks if the IUT is in information transfer phase. (7) No response received from the IUT. **** Tester disconnects the MAC connection to terminate in stable state. | | | | | |

Test Case Dynamic Behaviour

Test Case Name : TC_A_BI_001
Group : C_Plane/ClassA/BI/
Purpose : Initial condition: The IUT has sent the link establishment request and is now in establishment pending state (timer <DL-07> is active). Verify that the IUT, on receipt of a RR response frame with NLF bit set to '1' and invalid N(R), discards the received RR response frame and, on expiration of the timer <DL-07>, re-transmits the establishment request.
Configuration :
Default : DF_handle_nwk_msg ,
DF_handle_accepted_mac_events ,
DF_handle_rejected_mac_events
Comments : ETS 300 175-4: § 9.2.3.1 Establishment of Class A operation
Only for IUT that is able to send the establishment request of the data link.

| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
|----|-------|---|---|---------|----------|
| 1 | | +PR_ca_establishment_pending | | | (1) |
| 2 | | START TDL_07_min, START TDL_07_max | | | |
| 3 | | (TR := (VR - 1) MOD 2) | | | |
| 4 | | LMAC ! MAC_DATA_REQ | Mac_data_req(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Rrs_ca(TSC_nlf1,TR)) | | (2) |
| 5 | | ?TIMEOUT TDL_07_min | | | |
| 6 | TB01 | LMAC ?MAC_DATA_IND CANCEL TDL_07_max | Mac_data_ind(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Ir_ca_anyornone_pdu (TSC_nlf1,VS,TR)) | (PASS) | (4) |
| 7 | | LMAC ! MAC_DATA_REQ | Mac_data_req(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Rrs_ca(TSC_nlf1,VR)) | | (5) |
| 8 | | +STP_ca_check_info_transfer | | | (6) |
| 9 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |
| 10 | TB02 | ?TIMEOUT TDL_07_max | | (FAIL) | (7) |
| 11 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |

Detailed Comments : (1) Initial condition.
(2) Tester send a RR frame with NLF bit set to 1 and invalid N(R).
(3) To ensure no frame transmission before TDL_07 time (RR discarded).
(4) Expected behaviour: The IUT re-transmits the link establishment request.
(5) Tester acknowledges the last re-transmission of the establishment request.
(6) Tester checks if the IUT is in information transfer phase.
(7) No response received from the IUT.
**** Tester disconnects the MAC connection to terminate in stable state.

| Test Case Dynamic Behaviour | | | | | |
|---|-------|---|---|---------|----------|
| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
| 1 | | +PR_ca_re_establishment_pending | | | (1) |
| 2 | | START TDL_07_min, START TDL_07_max | | | |
| 3 | | (TR := (VR - 1) MOD 2) | | | |
| 4 | | LMAC ! MAC_DATA_REQ | Mac_data_req(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Rrs_cb(TSC_nlf1,VR)) | | (2) |
| 5 | | ?TIMEOUT TDL_07_min | | | (3) |
| 6 | TB01 | LMAC ?MAC_DATA_IND CANCEL TDL_07_max | Mac_data_ind(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Ir_ca_anyornone_pdu (TSC_nlf1,VS,TR)) | (PASS) | (4) |
| 7 | | LMAC ! MAC_DATA_REQ | Mac_data_req(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Rrs_ca(TSC_nlf1,VR)) | | (5) |
| 8 | | +STP_ca_check_info_transfer | | | (6) |
| 9 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |
| 10 | TB02 | ?TIMEOUT TDL_07_max | | | (7) |
| 11 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | (FAIL) | **** |
| Detailed Comments : (1) Initial condition. (2) Tester send a RR Class B frame with NLF bit set to 1. (3) To ensure no frame transmission before TDL_07 time (RR Class B discarded). (4) Expected behaviour: The IUT re-transmits the link establishment request. (5) Tester acknowledges the last re-transmission of the establishment request. (6) Tester checks if the IUT is in information transfer phase. (7) No response received from the IUT. **** Tester disconnects the MAC connection to terminate in stable state. | | | | | |

Test Case Dynamic Behaviour

Test Case Name : TC_A_BI_003
Group : C_Plane/ClassA/BI/
Purpose : Initial condition: The IUT has sent the establishment request to re-establish the link and is waiting for the acknowledgement of the request.
Verify that the IUT, on receipt of a RR response frame with NLF bit set to '1' and invalid N(R), discards the received RR response frame and, on expiration of the timer <DL-07>, re-transmits the re-establishment request.
Configuration :
Default : DF_handle_nwk_msg ,
DF_handle_accepted_mac_events ,
DF_handle_rejected_mac_events
Comments : ETS 300 175-4: § 9.2.3.8 Re-establishment of Class A operation
Only for IUT that is able to send the establishment request of the data link.

| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
|----|-------|---|---|---------|----------|
| 1 | | +PR_ca_re_establishment_pending | | | (1) |
| 2 | | START TDL_07_min, START TDL_07_max | | | |
| 3 | | (TR := (VR - 1) MOD 2) | | | |
| 4 | | LMAC ! MAC_DATA_REQ | Mac_data_req(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Rrs_ca(TSC_nlf1,TR)) | | (2) |
| 5 | | ?TIMEOUT TDL_07_min | | | |
| 6 | TB01 | LMAC ?MAC_DATA_IND CANCEL TDL_07_max | Mac_data_ind(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Ir_ca_anyornone_pdu (TSC_nlf1,VS,TR)) | (PASS) | (4) |
| 7 | | LMAC ! MAC_DATA_REQ | Mac_data_req(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Rrs_ca(TSC_nlf1,VR)) | | (5) |
| 8 | | +STP_ca_check_info_transfer | | | (6) |
| 9 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |
| 10 | TB02 | ?TIMEOUT TDL_07_max | | (FAIL) | (7) |
| 11 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |

Detailed Comments : (1) Initial condition.
(2) Tester send a RR frame with NLF bit set to 1 and invalid N(R).
(3) To ensure no frame transmission before TDL_07 time (RR discarded).
(4) Expected behaviour: The IUT re-transmits the link establishment request.
(5) Tester acknowledges the last re-transmission of the establishment request.
(6) Tester checks if the IUT is in information transfer phase.
(7) No response received from the IUT.
**** Tester disconnects the MAC connection to terminate in stable state.

| Test Case Dynamic Behaviour | | | | | |
|--|-------|---|---|---------|--------------|
| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
| 1 | | +PR_ca_unacknowledged_i_frame (TR := (VR - 1) MOD 2) | | | (1) |
| 2 | | LMAC ! MAC_DATA_REQ START TDL_04_max | Mac_data_req(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Rrs_cb(TSC_nlf0,VR)) | | (2) |
| 4 | TB01 | LMAC ?MAC_DATA_IND CANCEL TDL_04_max | Mac_data_ind(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Ir_ca_any_pdu (TSC_nlf0,VS,TR)) | (PASS) | (3) |
| 5 | | LMAC ! MAC_DATA_REQ | Mac_data_req(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Rrs_ca(TSC_nlf0,VR)) | | (4) |
| 6 | | +STP_ca_check_info_transfer | | | (5) |
| 7 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |
| 8 | TB02 | ?TIMEOUT TDL_04_max +PO_mac_disconnect | | (FAIL) | (6) **** |
| Detailed Comments : (1) Initial condition. (2) Tester send a RR Class B frame with NLF bit set to 0. (3) Expected behaviour: The IUT re-transmits the unacknowledged I-Frame. (4) Tester acknowledges the last re-transmission of the I-Frame. (5) Tester checks if the IUT is in information transfer phase. (6) No response received from the IUT. **** Tester disconnects the MAC connection to terminate in stable state. | | | | | |

Test Case Dynamic Behaviour

Test Case Name : TC_A_BI_005
Group : C_Plane/ClassA/BI/
Purpose : Initial condition: The IUT, in Class A established state, has sent an I-Frame and is waiting for the adequate acknowledgement.
Verify that the IUT, on receipt of a RR response frame with NLF bit set to '0' and invalid N(R), discards the received RR response frame and, on expiration of the timer <DL-04>, re-transmits the unacknowledged I-Frame.
Configuration :
Default : DF_handle_nwk_msg ,
DF_handle_accepted_mac_events ,
DF_handle_rejected_mac_events
Comments : ETS 300 175-4: § 9.2.3.5 Receiving acknowledgements

| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
|----|-------|---|---|---------|----------|
| 1 | | +PR_ca_unacknowledged_i_frame (TR := (VR - 1) MOD 2) | | | (1) |
| 2 | | LMAC ! MAC_DATA_REQ START TDL_04_max | Mac_data_req(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Rrs_ca(TSC_nlf0,TR)) | | (2) |
| 4 | TB01 | LMAC ?MAC_DATA_IND CANCEL TDL_04_max | Mac_data_ind(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Ir_ca_any_pdu (TSC_nlf0,VS,TR)) | (PASS) | (3) |
| 5 | | LMAC ! MAC_DATA_REQ | Mac_data_req(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Rrs_ca(TSC_nlf0,VR)) | | (4) |
| 6 | | +STP_ca_check_info_transfer | | | (5) |
| 7 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |
| 8 | TB02 | ?TIMEOUT TDL_04_max | | (FAIL) | (6) |
| 9 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |

Detailed Comments : (1) Initial condition.
(2) Tester send a RR response frame with NLF bit set to 0 and invalid N(R).
(3) Expected behaviour: The IUT re-transmits the unacknowledged I-Frame.
(4) Tester acknowledges the last re-transmission of the I-Frame.
(5) Tester checks if the IUT is in information transfer phase.
(6) No response received from the IUT.
**** Tester disconnects the MAC connection to terminate in stable state.

| Test Case Dynamic Behaviour | | | | | |
|---|-------|---|---|---------|----------|
| Test Case Name : TC_A_BI_006 Group : C_Plane/ClassA/BI/ Purpose : Initial condition: The IUT, in Class A established state, has sent an I-Frame and is waiting for the adequate acknowledgement. Verify that the IUT, on receipt of an I-Frame with invalid N(R), accepts the received frame and, on expiration of the timer <DL-04>, re-transmits the unacknowledged I-Frame with N(R) set to correctly acknowledge the received I-Frame. Configuration : Default : DF_handle_nwk_msg , DF_handle_accepted_mac_events , DF_handle_rejected_mac_events Comments : ETS 300 175-4: § 9.2.3.5 Receiving acknowledgements | | | | | |
| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
| 1 | | +PR_ca_unacknowledged_i_frame (TR := (VR - 1) MOD 2) | | | (1) |
| 2 | | LMAC ! MAC_DATA_REQ START TDL_04_max | Mac_data_req(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Is_ca_no_pdu(TSC_nlf0, TR,VS)) | | (2) |
| 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | | (VS := (VS +1) MOD 2) | | | |
| 5 | TB01 | LMAC ?MAC_DATA_IND CANCEL TDL_04_max | Mac_data_ind(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Ir_ca_any_pdu (TSC_nlf0,VS,TR)) | (PASS) | (3) |
| 6 | | LMAC ! MAC_DATA_REQ | Mac_data_req(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Rrs_ca(TSC_nlf0,VR)) | | (4) |
| 7 | | +STP_ca_check_info_transfer | | | (5) |
| 8 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |
| 9 | TB02 | ?TIMEOUT TDL_04_max | | | (6) |
| 10 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | (FAIL) | **** |
| Detailed Comments : (1) Initial condition. (2) Tester send an I-Frame with NLF bit set to 0 and invalid N(R). (3) Expected behaviour: The IUT re-transmits the unacknowledged I-Frame with N(R) updated. (4) Tester acknowledges the last re-transmission of the I-Frame. (5) Tester checks if the IUT is in information transfer phase. (6) No response received from the IUT. **** Tester disconnects the MAC connection to terminate in stable state. | | | | | |

Test Case Dynamic Behaviour

Test Case Name : TC_A_BI_007
Group : C_Plane/ClassA/BI/
Purpose : Initial condition: The IUT, in Class A established state, has sent an I-Frame and is waiting for the adequate acknowledgement.
Verify that the IUT, on receipt of an I-Frame with invalid N(S), responds with a RR response frame indicating in the N(R) field the expected N(S) of the received I-Frame and accepts the N(R) of the I-Frame as an acknowledgement for the previously transmitted frame.
Configuration :
Default : DF_handle_nwk_msg ,
DF_handle_accepted_mac_events ,
DF_handle_rejected_mac_events
Comments : ETS 300 175-4: § 9.2.3.4 Reception of Class A I-Frames

| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
|----|-------|---|--|---------|----------|
| 1 | | +PR_ca_unacknowledged_i_frame (TS := (VS + 1) MOD 2) | | | (1) |
| 2 | | LMAC ! MAC_DATA_REQ START TDL_04_max | Mac_data_req(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Is_ca_no_pdu(TSC_nlf0, VR,TS)) | | (2) |
| 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | TB01 | LMAC ? MAC_DATA_IND CANCEL TDL_04_max | Mac_data_ind(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Rrr_ca(TSC_nlf0,VS)) | (PASS) | (3) |
| 5 | | (VA := VS) | | | |
| 6 | | +STP_ca_check_info_transfer | | | (4) |
| 7 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |
| 8 | TB02 | ?TIMEOUT TDL_04_max | | (FAIL) | (5) |
| 9 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |

Detailed Comments : (1) Initial condition.
(2) Tester send an I-Frame with NLF bit set to 0 and invalid N(S).
(3) Expected behaviour: The IUT indicates the expected N(S) by sending RR response frame and stops DL_04 according to the received N(R).
(4) Tester checks if the IUT is in information transfer phase.
(5) No response received from the IUT.
**** Tester disconnects the MAC connection to terminate in stable state.

| Test Case Dynamic Behaviour | | | | | |
|--|-------|--|---|---------|----------|
| Test Case Name : TC_A_BI_008 Group : C_Plane/ClassA/BI/ Purpose : Initial condition: The IUT, in Class A established state, has sent an I-Frame and is waiting for the adequate acknowledgement. Verify that the IUT, on receipt of an I-Frame with invalid N(S) and invalid N(R), responds with a RR response frame indicating in the N(R) field the expected N(S) of the received I-Frame, and, on expiration of the timer <DL-04>, re-transmits the unacknowledged I-Frame. Configuration : Default : DF_handle_nwk_msg , DF_handle_accepted_mac_events , DF_handle_rejected_mac_events Comments : ETS 300 175-4: § 9.2.3.6 Waiting for acknowledgement | | | | | |
| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
| 1 | | +PR_ca_unacknowledged_i_frame | | | (1) |
| 2 | | (TS := (VS + 1) MOD 2 , TR := (VR - 1) MOD 2) | | | |
| 3 | | LMAC ! MAC_DATA_REQ START TDL_04_max | Mac_data_req(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, ls_ca_no_pdu(TSC_nlf0, TR,TS)) | | (2) |
| 4 | TB01 | LMAC ? MAC_DATA_IND | Mac_data_ind(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Rrr_ca(TSC_nlf0,VS)) | (PASS) | (3) |
| 5 | TB02 | LMAC ?MAC_DATA_IND CANCEL TDL_04_max | Mac_data_ind(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Ir_ca_any_pdu (TSC_nlf0,VS,TR)) | (PASS) | (4) |
| 6 | | LMAC ! MAC_DATA_REQ | Mac_data_req(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Rrs_ca(TSC_nlf0,VR)) | | (5) |
| 7 | | +STP_ca_check_info_transfer | | | (6) |
| 8 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |
| 9 | TB03 | ?TIMEOUT TDL_04_max | | (FAIL) | (7) |
| 10 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |
| 11 | TB04 | ?TIMEOUT TDL_04_max | | (FAIL) | (7) |
| 12 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |
| Detailed Comments : (1) Initial condition. (2) Tester send an I-Frame with NLF bit set to 0, invalid N(R) and invalid N(S). (3) Expected event: The IUT indicates the expected N(S) by sending RR response frame. (4) Expected behaviour: The IUT re-transmits the unacknowledged I-Frame. (5) Tester acknowledges the last re-transmission of the I-Frame. (6) Tester checks if the IUT is in information transfer phase. (7) No response received from the IUT. **** Tester disconnects the MAC connection to terminate in stable state. | | | | | |

Test Case Dynamic Behaviour

Test Case Name : TC_A_BI_009
Group : C_Plane/ClassA/BI/
Purpose : Initial condition: The IUT is in timer recovery phase.
 Verify that the IUT, on receipt of a RR Class B response frame with NLF bit set to '0', discards the received frame, it remains in timer recovery phase, and, on expiration of the timer <DL-04>, re-transmits the unacknowledged I-Frame.
Configuration :
Default : DF_handle_nwk_msg ,
 DF_handle_accepted_mac_events ,
 DF_handle_rejected_mac_events
Comments : ETS 300 175-4: § 9.2.3.6 Waiting for acknowledgement

| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
|----|-------|---|---|---------|----------|
| 1 | TB01 | +PR_ca_timer_recovery | | | (1) |
| 2 | | START TDL_04_min, START TDL_04_max | | | |
| 3 | | LMAC ! MAC_DATA_REQ | Mac_data_req(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Rrs_cb(TSC_nlf0,VR)) | | (2) |
| 4 | | ?TIMEOUT TDL_04_min | | | (3) |
| 5 | | LMAC ?MAC_DATA_IND CANCEL TDL_04_max | Mac_data_ind(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Ir_ca_anyornone_pdu (TSC_nlf1,VS,TR)) | (PASS) | (4) |
| 6 | | LMAC ! MAC_DATA_REQ | Mac_data_req(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Rrs_ca(TSC_nlf1,VR)) | | (5) |
| 7 | | +STP_ca_check_info_transfer | | | (6) |
| 8 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |
| 9 | | ?TIMEOUT TDL_04_max | | | (7) |
| 10 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | (FAIL) | **** |

Detailed Comments : (1) Initial condition.
 (2) Tester send a RR Class B frame with NLF bit set to 0.
 (3) To ensure no frame transmission before TDL_04 time (RR Class B discarded).
 (4) Expected behaviour: The IUT re-transmits the unacknowledged I-Frame.
 (5) Tester acknowledges the last re-transmission of the I-Frame.
 (6) Tester checks if the IUT is in information transfer phase.
 (7) No response received from the IUT.
 **** Tester disconnects the MAC connection to terminate in stable state.

| Test Case Dynamic Behaviour | | | | | |
|---|-------|---|---|---------|----------|
| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
| 1 | | +PR_ca_timer_recovery (TR := (VR - 1) MOD 2) | | | (1) |
| 2 | | LMAC ! MAC_DATA_REQ START TDL_04_max | Mac_data_req(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Is_ca_no_pdu(TSC_nlf0, TR,VS)) | | (2) |
| 4 | | (VS := (VS +1) MOD 2) | | | |
| 5 | | LMAC ? MAC_DATA_IND | Mac_data_ind(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Rrr_ca(TSC_nlf0,VS)) | | |
| 6 | TB01 | LMAC ?MAC_DATA_IND CANCEL TDL_04_max | Mac_data_ind(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Ir_ca_any_pdu (TSC_nlf0,VS,TR)) | (PASS) | (3) |
| 7 | | LMAC ! MAC_DATA_REQ | Mac_data_req(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Rrs_ca(TSC_nlf0,VR)) | | (4) |
| 8 | | +STP_ca_check_info_transfer | | | (5) |
| 9 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |
| 10 | TB02 | ?TIMEOUT TDL_04_max | | (FAIL) | (6) |
| 11 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |
| 12 | TB03 | ?TIMEOUT TDL_04_max | | (FAIL) | (6) |
| 13 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |
| Detailed Comments : (1) Initial condition. (2) Tester send an I-Frame with NLF bit set to 0 and invalid N(R). (3) Expected behaviour: The IUT re-transmits the unacknowledged I-Frame with N(R) updated. (4) Tester acknowledges the last re-transmission of the I-Frame. (5) Tester checks if the IUT is in information transfer phase. (6) No response received from the IUT. **** Tester disconnects the MAC connection to terminate in stable state. | | | | | |

Test Case Dynamic Behaviour

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Test Case Name | : TC_A_BI_012 |
| Group | : C_Plane/ClassA/BI/ |
| Purpose | : Initial condition: The IUT is in timer recovery phase. Verify that the IUT, on receipt of an I-Frame with invalid N(S), responds with a RR response frame, indicating in the N(R) field the expected N(S) of the received I-Frame, and leaves timer recovery phase because the N(R) of the received I-Frame is a valid acknowledgement for the previously I-Frame it has transmitted. |
| Configuration | : |
| Default | : DF_handle_nwk_msg , DF_handle_accepted_mac_events , DF_handle_rejected_mac_events |
| Comments | : ETS 300 175-4: § 9.2.3.6 Waiting for acknowledgement |

| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
|----|-------|---|--|---------|----------|
| 1 | | +PR_ca_timer_recovery (TS := (VS + 1) MOD 2) | | | (1) |
| 2 | | LMAC ! MAC_DATA_REQ START TDL_04_max | Mac_data_req(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Is_ca_no_pdu(TSC_nlf0, VR,TS)) | | (2) |
| 4 | TB01 | LMAC ? MAC_DATA_IND CANCEL TDL_04_max | Mac_data_ind(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Rrr_ca(TSC_nlf0,VS)) | (PASS) | (3) |
| 5 | | (VA := VS) | | | |
| 6 | | +STP_ca_check_info_transfer | | | (4) |
| 7 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |
| 8 | TB02 | ?TIMEOUT TDL_04_max | | (FAIL) | (5) |
| 9 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |

Detailed Comments : (1) Initial condition.
(2) Tester send an I-Frame with NLF bit set to 0 and invalid N(S).
(3) Expected behaviour: The IUT indicates the expected N(S) by sending RR response frame and leaves timer recovery phase according to the received N(R).
(4) Tester checks if the IUT is in information transfer phase.
(5) No response received from the IUT.
**** Tester disconnects the MAC connection to terminate in stable state.

| Test Case Dynamic Behaviour | | | | | |
|---|-------|--|---|---------|----------|
| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
| 1 | | +PR_ca_timer_recovery | | | (1) |
| 2 | | (TS := (VS + 1) MOD 2 , TR := (VR - 1) MOD 2) | | | |
| 3 | | LMAC ! MAC_DATA_REQ START TDL_04_max | Mac_data_req(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Is_ca_no_pdu(TSC_nlf0, TR,TS)) | | (2) |
| 4 | TB01 | LMAC ? MAC_DATA_IND | Mac_data_ind(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Rrr_ca(TSC_nlf0,VS)) | (PASS) | (3) |
| 5 | TB02 | LMAC ?MAC_DATA_IND CANCEL TDL_04_max | Mac_data_ind(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Ir_ca_any_pdu (TSC_nlf0,VS,TR)) | (PASS) | (4) |
| 6 | | LMAC ! MAC_DATA_REQ | Mac_data_req(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Rrs_ca(TSC_nlf0,VR)) | | (5) |
| 7 | | +STP_ca_check_info_transfer | | | (6) |
| 8 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |
| 9 | TB03 | ?TIMEOUT TDL_04_max | | (FAIL) | (7) |
| 10 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |
| 11 | TB04 | ?TIMEOUT TDL_04_max | | (FAIL) | (7) |
| 12 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |
| Detailed Comments : (1) Initial condition. (2) Tester send an I-Frame with NLF bit set to 0, invalid N(R) and invalid N(S). (3) Expected event: The IUT indicates the expected N(S) by sending RR response frame. (4) Expected behaviour: The IUT re-transmits the unacknowledged I-Frame. (5) Tester acknowledges the last re-transmission of the I-Frame. (6) Tester checks if the IUT is in information transfer phase. (7) No response received from the IUT. **** Tester disconnects the MAC connection to terminate in stable state. | | | | | |

Test Case Dynamic Behaviour

Test Case Name : TC_A_BO_000
Group : C_Plane/ClassA/BO/
Purpose : Initial condition: The IUT has sent the link establishment request and is now in establishment pending state.
Verify that the IUT, on receipt of an I-Frame with NLF bit set to '0', discards the received frame and, on expiration of the timer <DL-07>, re-transmits the establishment request.
Configuration :
Default : DF_handle_nwk_msg ,
DF_handle_accepted_mac_events ,
DF_handle_rejected_mac_events
Comments : ETS 300 175-4: § 9.2.3.1 Establishment of Class A operation
Only for IUT that is able to send the establishment request of the data link.

| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
|----|-------|---|---|---------|----------|
| 1 | | +PR_ca_establishment_pending | | | (1) |
| 2 | | START TDL_07_min, START TDL_07_max | | | |
| 3 | | (TR := (VR - 1) MOD 2) | | | |
| 4 | | LMAC ! MAC_DATA_REQ | Mac_data_req(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Is_ca_no_pdu(TSC_nlf0, VR,VS)) | | (2) |
| 5 | | ?TIMEOUT TDL_07_min | | | |
| 6 | TB01 | LMAC ?MAC_DATA_IND CANCEL TDL_07_max | Mac_data_ind(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Ir_ca_anyornone_pdu (TSC_nlf1,VS,TR)) | (PASS) | (4) |
| 7 | | LMAC ! MAC_DATA_REQ | Mac_data_req(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Rrs_ca(TSC_nlf1,VR)) | | (5) |
| 8 | | +STP_ca_check_info_transfer | | | (6) |
| 9 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |
| 10 | TB02 | ?TIMEOUT TDL_07_max | | (FAIL) | (7) |
| 11 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |

Detailed Comments : (1) Initial condition.
(2) Tester send a I-Frame with NLF bit set to 0.
(3) To ensure no frame transmission before TDL_07 time (I-Frame NLF 0 discarded).
(4) Expected behaviour: The IUT re-transmits the link establishment request.
(5) Tester acknowledges the last re-transmission of the establishment request.
(6) Tester checks if the IUT is in information transfer phase.
(7) No response received from the IUT.
**** Tester disconnects the MAC connection to terminate in stable state.

| Test Case Dynamic Behaviour | | | | | |
|---|-------|---|---|---------|----------|
| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
| 1 | | +PR_ca_establishment_pending | | | (1) |
| 2 | | START TDL_07_min, START TDL_07_max | | | |
| 3 | | (TR := (VR - 1) MOD 2) | | | |
| 4 | | LMAC ! MAC_DATA_REQ | Mac_data_req(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Rrs_ca(TSC_nlf0,VR)) | | (2) |
| 5 | | ?TIMEOUT TDL_07_min | | | (3) |
| 6 | TB01 | LMAC ?MAC_DATA_IND CANCEL TDL_07_max | Mac_data_ind(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Ir_ca_anyornone_pdu (TSC_nlf1,VS,TR)) | (PASS) | (4) |
| 7 | | LMAC ! MAC_DATA_REQ | Mac_data_req(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Rrs_ca(TSC_nlf1,VR)) | | (5) |
| 8 | | +STP_ca_check_info_transfer | | | (6) |
| 9 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |
| 10 | TB02 | ?TIMEOUT TDL_07_max | | | (7) |
| 11 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | (FAIL) | **** |
| Detailed Comments : (1) Initial condition. (2) Tester send a RR response frame with NLF bit set to 0. (3) To ensure no frame transmission before TDL_07 time (RR response frame NLF 0 discarded). (4) Expected behaviour: The IUT re-transmits the link establishment request. (5) Tester acknowledges the last re-transmission of the establishment request. (6) Tester checks if the IUT is in information transfer phase. (7) No response received from the IUT. **** Tester disconnects the MAC connection to terminate in stable state. | | | | | |

Test Case Dynamic Behaviour

Test Case Name : TC_A_BO_002
Group : C_Plane/ClassA/BO/
Purpose : Initial condition: The IUT has sent the establishment request to re-establish the link and is waiting for the acknowledgement of the request.
Verify that the IUT, on receipt of an I-Frame with NLF bit set to '0', discards the received frame and, on expiration of the timer <DL-07>, re-transmits the re-establishment request.
Configuration : :
Default : DF_handle_nwk_msg ,
DF_handle_accepted_mac_events ,
DF_handle_rejected_mac_events
Comments : ETS 300 175-4: § 9.2.3.8 Re-establishment of Class A operation
Only for IUT that is able to send the establishment request of the data link.

| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
|----|-------|---|---|---------|----------|
| 1 | | +PR_ca_re_establishment_pending | | | (1) |
| 2 | | START TDL_07_min, START TDL_07_max | | | |
| 3 | | (TR := (VR - 1) MOD 2) | | | |
| 4 | | LMAC ! MAC_DATA_REQ | Mac_data_req(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Is_ca_no_pdu(TSC_nlf0, VR,VS)) | | (2) |
| 5 | | ?TIMEOUT TDL_07_min | | | |
| 6 | TB01 | LMAC ?MAC_DATA_IND CANCEL TDL_07_max | Mac_data_ind(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Ir_ca_anyornone_pdu (TSC_nlf1,VS,TR)) | (PASS) | (4) |
| 7 | | LMAC ! MAC_DATA_REQ | Mac_data_req(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Rrs_ca(TSC_nlf1,VR)) | | (5) |
| 8 | | +STP_ca_check_info_transfer | | | (6) |
| 9 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |
| 10 | TB02 | ?TIMEOUT TDL_07_max | | (FAIL) | (7) |
| 11 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |

Detailed Comments : (1) Initial condition.
(2) Tester send a I-Frame with NLF bit set to 0.
(3) To ensure no frame transmission before TDL_07 time (I-Frame NLF 0 discarded).
(4) Expected behaviour: The IUT re-transmits the link establishment request.
(5) Tester acknowledges the last re-transmission of the establishment request.
(6) Tester checks if the IUT is in information transfer phase.
(7) No response received from the IUT.
**** Tester disconnects the MAC connection to terminate in stable state.

| Test Case Dynamic Behaviour | | | | | |
|---|-------|---|---|---------|----------|
| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
| 1 | | +PR_ca_re_establishment_pending | | | (1) |
| 2 | | START TDL_07_min, START TDL_07_max | | | |
| 3 | | (TR := (VR - 1) MOD 2) | | | |
| 4 | | LMAC ! MAC_DATA_REQ | Mac_data_req(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Rrs_ca(TSC_nlf0,VR)) | | (2) |
| 5 | | ?TIMEOUT TDL_07_min | | | |
| 6 | TB01 | LMAC ?MAC_DATA_IND CANCEL TDL_07_max | Mac_data_ind(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Ir_ca_anyornone_pdu (TSC_nlf1,VS,TR)) | (PASS) | (4) |
| 7 | | LMAC ! MAC_DATA_REQ | Mac_data_req(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Rrs_ca(TSC_nlf1,VR)) | | (5) |
| 8 | | +STP_ca_check_info_transfer | | | (6) |
| 9 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |
| 10 | TB02 | ?TIMEOUT TDL_07_max | | | (7) |
| 11 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |
| Detailed Comments : (1) Initial condition. (2) Tester send a RR response frame with NLF bit set to 0. (3) To ensure no frame transmission before TDL_07 time (RR response frame NLF 0 discarded). (4) Expected behaviour: The IUT re-transmits the link establishment request. (5) Tester acknowledges the last re-transmission of the establishment request. (6) Tester checks if the IUT is in information transfer phase. (7) No response received from the IUT. **** Tester disconnects the MAC connection to terminate in stable state. | | | | | |

Test Case Dynamic Behaviour

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Test Case Name | : TC_L_CA_000 |
| Group | : C_Plane/Lb/CA/ |
| Purpose | <p>: For Fixed radio termination: Verify that the IUT is able to generate a broadcast frame of the short frame format (3 octets).</p> <p>For Portable radio termination: Verify that the IUT is able to receive a broadcast frame of the short frame format (3 octets).</p> |
| Configuration | : |
| Default | <p>: DF_handle_nwk_msg ,</p> <p>DF_handle_accepted_mac_events ,</p> <p>DF_handle_rejected_mac_events</p> |
| Comments | : ETS 300 175-4: § 5.2 Broadcast service (Lb) – § 6.2 Broadcast frame structure |

| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
|----|-------|--|---|---------|----------|
| 1 | | [TSPX_pt] | | | |
| 2 | | LMAC ! MAC_PAGE_REQ | Mac_page_req(TSC_normal_paging, Lces_short_request_page) | | (1) |
| 3 | | START T_wait | | | |
| 4 | | LMAC ? MAC_CON_IND (TSV_mcei1 := MAC_CON_IND.mcei) | Mac_con_ind | | (2) |
| 5 | | START T_wait | | | |
| 6 | TB01 | (VR := 0, VS := 0, VA := 0, RC := 0) | | | |
| 7 | TB01 | LMAC ?MAC_DATA_IND | Mac_data_ind(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Ir_ca(TSC_nlf1,VS,VR, Lce_page_response)) | (PASS) | (3) |
| 8 | TB02 | CANCEL T_wait | | | |
| 9 | TB02 | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |
| 10 | TB03 | ?TIMEOUT T_wait | | | (FAIL) |
| 11 | TB03 | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | (5) |
| 12 | TB03 | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |
| 13 | | [NOT TSPX_pt] | | | |
| 14 | | +STP_invoke_short_page | | | (4) |
| | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |

Detailed Comments :

- (1) IUT is a PT, Tester sends a LCE_request in short length format.
- (2) Tester receives an indication of a new MAC connection.
- (3) IUT is a PT, The IUT establishes the link by sending an I-Frame with NLF = 1 and containing the L3 message LCE-PAGE-RESPONSE.
- (4) IUT is a FT, The IUT as sent a correct LCE-REQUEST-PAGE in short length format.
- (5) No response received from the IUT.

**** Tester disconnects the MAC connection to terminate in stable state.

| Test Case Dynamic Behaviour | | | | | |
|---|-------|--|---|---------|----------|
| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
| 1 | | [TSPX_pt] | | | |
| 2 | | LMAC ! MAC_PAGE_REQ | Mac_page_req(TSC_normal_paging, Lces_long_request_page) | | (1) |
| 3 | | START T_wait | | | |
| 4 | | LMAC ? MAC_CON_IND (TSV_mcei1 := MAC_CON_IND.mcei) | Mac_con_ind | | (2) |
| 5 | | START T_wait | | | |
| 6 | TB01 | (VR := 0, VS := 0, VA := 0, RC := 0) | | | |
| 6 | TB01 | LMAC ?MAC_DATA_IND CANCEL T_wait | Mac_data_ind(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Ir_ca(TSC_nlf1,VS,VR, Lce_page_response)) | (PASS) | (3) |
| 7 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |
| 8 | TB02 | ?TIMEOUT T_wait | | (FAIL) | (5) |
| 9 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |
| 10 | TB03 | ?TIMEOUT T_wait | | (FAIL) | (5) |
| 11 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |
| 12 | | [NOT TSPX_pt] | | | |
| 13 | | +STP_invoke_long_page | | | (4) |
| 14 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |
| Detailed Comments : (1) IUT is a PT, Tester sends a LCE_request in long length format. (2) Tester receives an indication of a new MAC connection. (3) IUT is a PT, The IUT establishes the link by sending an I-Frame with NLF = 1 and containing the L3 message LCE-PAGE-RESPONSE. (4) IUT is a FT, The IUT as sent a correct LCE-REQUEST-PAGE in long length format. (5) No response received from the IUT. **** Tester disconnects the MAC connection to terminate in stable state. | | | | | |

| Test Case Dynamic Behaviour | | | | | |
|--|-------|-----------------------|-----------------|---------|----------|
| Test Case Name : TC_0_CA_000 Group : U_Plane/Class0/CA/ Purpose : Verify that the IUT is able to transmit a correct U-plane Class 0 frame. Configuration : Default : DF_handle_nwk_u_plane_services , DF_handle_accepted_mac_events , DF_handle_rejected_mac_events Comments : ETS 300 175-4: § 14.3.2.1 Sending side procedure | | | | | |
| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
| 1 | | +PR_inmin_mac_connect | | | (1) |
| 2 | | +STP_invoke_fu1_frame | | | (2) |
| 3 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |
| Detailed Comments : (1) Establishment of a basic MAC connection for IN minimum delay services. (2) Implicit request for FU1 frame. **** Tester disconnects the MAC connection to terminate in stable state. | | | | | |

| Test Case Dynamic Behaviour | | | | | |
|---|-------|---|--|---------|----------|
| Test Case Name : TC_0_CA_001 Group : U_Plane/Class0/CA/ Purpose : Verify that the IUT is able to receive a correct U-plane Class 0 frame. Configuration : Default : DF_handle_nwk_u_plane_services , DF_handle_accepted_mac_events , DF_handle_rejected_mac_events Comments : ETS 300 175-4: § 14.3.2.2 Receiving side procedure | | | | | |
| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
| 1 | | +PR_inmin_mac_connect | | | (1) |
| 2 | | LMAC ! MAC_DATA_REQ START T_wait | Mac_data_req(TSV_mcei1, TSC_in, Fu1s(TSPX_in_pdu)) | | (2) |
| 3 | | ?TIMEOUT T_wait | | | |
| 4 | | +LTS_test_iut_reception | | | (3) |
| 5 | | LTS_test_iut_reception | | | |
| 6 | TB01 | (TCV_received := TSO_iut_in_received()) [TCV_received] | | (PASS) | (4) |
| 7 | | +PO_empty | | | |
| 8 | TB02 | [NOT TCV_received] +PO_empty | | (FAIL) | (5) |
| 9 | | | | | |
| Detailed Comments : (1) Establishment of a basic MAC connection for IN minimum delay services. (2) Tester sends FU1 frame to the IUT. (3) Tester checks for IUT reception. (4) Expected Behaviour: The IUT received the FU1 frame sent. (5) The IUT did not receive the FU1 frame sent. | | | | | |

| Test Case Dynamic Behaviour | | | | | |
|--|-------|---|-----------------|---------|--------------|
| Test Case Name : TC_1_CA_000 Group : U_Plane/Class1/CA/ Purpose : Verify that the IUT is able to transmit a correct U-plane Class 1 frame. Configuration : Default : DF_handle_nwk_u_plane_services , DF_handle_accepted_mac_events , DF_handle_rejected_mac_events Comments : ETS 300 175-4: § 14.3.3.1 Sending side procedure | | | | | |
| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
| 1 | | +PR_ip_mac_connect (TR := 0, RN := 0, TS := 0, SN := 0, AN := 0) | | | (1) |
| 2 | | +STP_invoke_fu5_frame | | | (2) |
| 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | | (UTMP := BIT_TO_INT (TCV_fu5.e_r), RN := (RN + 1) MOD 128) | | | |
| 5 | | (TCV_bool := TSO_between(UTMP,AN,SN,128)) | | | |
| 6 | TB01 | [TCV_bool] (AN := UTMP) | | (PASS) | (3) |
| 7 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |
| 8 | | | | | |
| 9 | TB02 | [NOT TCV_bool] +PO_mac_disconnect | | (FAIL) | (4) **** |
| 10 | | | | | |
| Detailed Comments : (1) Establishment of a basic MAC connection for IP error correct services. (2) Implicit request. the IUT shall transmit a FU5 frame. (3) Expected Behaviour: The new acknowledgement is within the interval of the last acknowledgement and the last send. (4) Error: The new acknowledgement is without the interval of the last acknowledgement and the last send. **** Tester disconnects the MAC connection to terminate in stable state. | | | | | |

Test Case Dynamic Behaviour

Test Case Name : TC_1_CA_001
Group : U_Plane/Class1/CA/
Purpose : Verify that the IUT treats a received frame including an RN with the A/N bit set to '1', as an acknowledgement for all frames up to and including frame number RN.
Configuration :
Default : DF_handle_nwk_u_plane_services ,
DF_handle_accepted_mac_events ,
DF_handle_rejected_mac_events
Comments : ETS 300 175-4: § 14.3.3.1 Sending side procedure

| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
|----|-------|---|--|---------|----------|
| 1 | | +PR_ip_mac_connect | | | (1) |
| 2 | | (TR := 0, RN := 0, TS := 0, SN := 0, AN := 0) | | | |
| 3 | | +STP_c1_iut_transmit_fu5(2) | | | |
| 4 | | [TCV_bool] | | | (2) |
| 5 | | LMAC ! MAC_DATA_REQ START T_wait | Mac_data_req(TSV_mcei1, TSC_ip, Fu5s(SN,TR)) | | (3) |
| 6 | TB01 | LMAC ? MAC_DATA_IND CANCEL T_wait | Mac_data_ind(TSV_mcei1, TSC_ip, Fu5r(RN,SN)) | (PASS) | (4) |
| 7 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |
| 8 | | ?TIMEOUT T_wait | | | (5) |
| 9 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |
| 10 | TB02 | [NOT TCV_bool] | | (FAIL) | (6) |
| 11 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |

Detailed Comments : (1) Establishment of a basic MAC connection for IP error correct services.
(2) Exit of the test step statement without error.
(3) Tester sends a FU5 frame with A/N bit = 1 and RN = last frame number received.
(4) The IUT acknowledges the last FU5 frame sent by the Tester.
(5) No FU5 frame sent by the IUT.
(6) Exit of the test step statement with error.
**** Tester disconnects the MAC connection to terminate in stable state.

| Test Case Dynamic Behaviour | | | | | |
|---|-------|---|--|---------|----------|
| Test Case Name : TC_1_CA_002 Group : U_Plane/Class1/CA/ Purpose : Verify that the IUT correctly acknowledges received frame(s) with appropriate send sequence number(s). (In-sequence frames) Configuration : Default : DF_handle_nwk_u_plane_services , DF_handle_accepted_mac_events , DF_handle_rejected_mac_events Comments : ETS 300 175-4: § 14.3.3.2 Receiving side procedure | | | | | |
| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
| 1 | | +PR_ip_mac_connect | | | (1) |
| 2 | | (TR := 0, RN := 0, TS := 0, SN := 0, AN := 0) | | | |
| 3 | | LMAC ! MAC_DATA_REQ START T_wait | Mac_data_req(TSV_mcei1, TSC_ip, Fu5s(SN,TR)) | | (2) |
| 4 | | (TS := SN, SN := (SN + 1) MOD 128) | | | |
| 5 | TB01 | LMAC ? MAC_DATA_IND CANCEL T_wait | Mac_data_ind(TSV_mcei1, TSC_ip, Fu5r(RN,TS)) | (PASS) | (3) |
| 6 | | (TR := RN, RN := (RN + 1) MOD 128, AN := TS) | | | |
| 7 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |
| 8 | TB02 | ?TIMEOUT T_wait | | (FAIL) | (4) |
| 9 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |
| Detailed Comments : (1) Establishment of a basic MAC connection for IP error correct services. (2) Tester sends FU5 frame to the IUT (3) Expected Event: IUT acknowledges the received frame by sending FU5 frame with E/R properly set. (4) No FU5 frame sent by the IUT. **** Tester disconnects the MAC connection to terminate in stable state. | | | | | |

Test Case Dynamic Behaviour

Test Case Name : TC_1_BV_000
Group : U_Plane/Class1/BV/
Purpose : Verify that the IUT disconnects the U-plane link, at the event of expiration of timer <DLU-01> without receiving the requested acknowledgement.
Configuration :
Default : DF_handle_nwk_u_plane_services ,
 DF_handle_accepted_mac_events ,
 DF_handle_rejected_mac_events
Comments : ETS 300 175-4: § 14.3.3.1 Sending side procedure

| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
|----|-------|---|-----------------|---------|----------|
| 1 | | +PR_ip_mac_connect | | | (1) |
| 2 | | (TR := 0, RN := 0, TS := 0, SN := 0, AN := 0) | | | |
| 3 | | +STP_c1_iut_transmit_fu5(TSPX_k1) | | | (2) |
| 4 | | [TCV_bool] | | | (3) |
| 5 | | START TDLU_01_max | | | |
| 6 | TB01 | LMAC ? MAC_DIS_IND | | | |
| 7 | | +PO_empty | | | |
| 8 | | ?TIMEOUT TDLU_01_max | | | (5) |
| 9 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |
| 10 | TB02 | [NOT TCV_bool] | | | (6) |
| 11 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |

Detailed Comments : (1) Establishment of a basic MAC connection for IP error correct services.
 (2) Tester forces the IUT to reach its sending window.
 (3) Exit of the test step statement without error.
 (4) Expected Event: The IUT releases the MAC connection due to the expiration of its timer DLU-01.
 (5) No MAC connection release sent by the IUT.
 (6) Exit of the test step statement with error.
 **** Tester disconnects the MAC connection to terminate in stable state.

| Test Case Dynamic Behaviour | | | | | |
|--|-------|---|--|---------|----------|
| Test Case Name : TC_1_BV_001 Group : U_Plane/Class1/BV/ Purpose : Verify that the IUT resets timer <DLU-01> on receipt of a frame that includes a valid acknowledgement. Configuration : Default : DF_handle_nwk_u_plane_services , DF_handle_accepted_mac_events , DF_handle_rejected_mac_events Comments : ETS 300 175-4: § 14.3.3.1 Sending side procedure | | | | | |
| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
| 1 | | +PR_ip_mac_connect | | | (1) |
| 2 | | (TR := 0, RN := 0, TS := 0, SN := 0, AN := 0) | | | (2) |
| 3 | | +STP_c1_iut_transmit_fu5(TSPX_k1) | | | (3) |
| 4 | | [TCV_bool] | | | (4) |
| 5 | | LMAC ! MAC_DATA_REQ START T_wait | Mac_data_req(TSV_mcei1, TSC_ip, Fu5s(SN,TR)) | | |
| 6 | | (TS := SN, SN := (SN + 1) MOD 128) | | | |
| 7 | TB01 | LMAC ? MAC_DATA_IND CANCEL T_wait | Mac_data_ind(TSV_mcei1, TSC_ip, Fu5r(RN,TS)) | (PASS) | (5) |
| 8 | | (TR := RN, RN := (RN + 1) MOD 128, AN := TS) | | | **** |
| 9 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | |
| 10 | TB02 | ?TIMEOUT T_wait | | (FAIL) | (6) |
| 11 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |
| 12 | TB03 | [NOT TCV_bool] | | (FAIL) | (7) |
| 13 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |
| Detailed Comments : (1) Establishment of a basic MAC connection for IP error correct services. (2) Tester forces the IUT to reach its sending window. (3) Exit of the test step statement without error. (4) Tester sends FU5 frame to the IUT with E/R set to acknowledge all received frame. (5) Expected Event: IUT acknowledges the received frame by sending FU5 frame with E/R properly set and canceled its timer DLU-01. (6) No FU5 frame sent by the IUT. (7) Exit of the test step statement with error. **** Tester disconnects the MAC connection to terminate in stable state. | | | | | |

Test Case Dynamic Behaviour

Test Case Name : TC_1_BV_002
Group : U_Plane/Class1/BV/
Purpose : Verify that the IUT maintains the <DLU-01> timer whenever the window size is reached (thereby halting further transmissions).
Configuration :
Default : DF_handle_nwk_u_plane_services ,
 DF_handle_accepted_mac_events ,
 DF_handle_rejected_mac_events
Comments : ETS 300 175-4: § 14.3.3.1 Sending side procedure

| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
|----|-------|---|--|---------|--------------|
| 1 | | +PR_ip_mac_connect | | | (1) |
| 2 | | (TR := 0, RN := 0, TS := 0, SN := 0, AN := 0) | | | |
| 3 | | +STP_c1_iut_transmit_fu5(TSPX_K1) | | | (2) |
| 4 | | [TCV_bool] | | | (3) |
| 5 | | (UTMP := (RN + 2) MOD 128) | | | |
| 6 | | LMAC ! MAC_DATA_REQ START T_wait | Mac_data_req(TSV_mcei1, TSC_ip, Fu5s(SN,UTMP)) | | (4) |
| 7 | | (TS := SN, SN := (SN + 1) MOD 128) | | | |
| 8 | TB01 | LMAC ? MAC_DIS_IND +PO_empty | Mac_dis_ind(TSV_mcei1) | (PASS) | (5) |
| 9 | TB02 | ?TIMEOUT T_wait +PO_mac_disconnect | | (FAIL) | (6) **** |
| 10 | TB03 | [NOT TCV_bool] +PO_mac_disconnect | | (FAIL) | (7) **** |

Detailed Comments : (1) Establishment of a basic MAC connection for IP error correct services.
 (2) Tester forces the IUT to reach its sending window.
 (3) Exit of the test step statement without error.
 (4) Tester sends FU5 frame to the IUT with erroneous E/R.
 (5) Expected Event: The IUT releases the MAC connection due to the expiration of its timer DLU-01 and sent nothing.
 (6) No MAC connection release sent by the IUT.
 (7) Exit of the test step statement with error.
 **** Tester disconnects the MAC connection to terminate in stable state.

| Test Case Dynamic Behaviour | | | | | |
|---|-------|---|---|---------|----------|
| Test Case Name : TC_1_BI_000 Group : U_Plane/Class1/BI/ Purpose : Verify that the IUT discards a received frame with an I/R bit set to '0'. Configuration : Default : DF_handle_nwk_u_plane_services , DF_handle_accepted_mac_events , DF_handle_rejected_mac_events Comments : ETS 300 175-4: § 14.3.3.1 Sending side procedure | | | | | |
| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
| 1 | | +PR_ip_mac_connect (TR := 0, RN := 0, TS := 0, SN := 0, AN := 0) | | | (1) |
| 2 | | LMAC ! MAC_DATA_REQ START T_wait | Mac_data_req(TSV_mcei1, TSC_ip, Fu5s_retransmit(SN,TR)) | | (2) |
| 3 | TB01 | ?TIMEOUT T_wait | | (PASS) | (3) |
| 4 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |
| Detailed Comments : (1) Establishment of a basic MAC connection for IP error correct services. (2) Tester sends FU5 frame to the IUT with I/R bit set to 0. (3) Expected Event: No FU5 frame sent by the IUT (Received frame discarded). **** Tester disconnects the MAC connection to terminate in stable state. | | | | | |

| Test Case Dynamic Behaviour | | | | | |
|---|-------|---|---|---------|----------|
| Test Case Name : TC_1_BI_001 Group : U_Plane/Class1/BI/ Purpose : Verify that the IUT discards a received frame with an A/N bit set to '0'. Configuration : Default : DF_handle_nwk_u_plane_services , DF_handle_accepted_mac_events , DF_handle_rejected_mac_events Comments : ETS 300 175-4: § 14.3.3.1 Sending side procedure | | | | | |
| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
| 1 | | +PR_ip_mac_connect (TR := 0, RN := 0, TS := 0, SN := 0, AN := 0) | | | (1) |
| 2 | | LMAC ! MAC_DATA_REQ START T_wait | Mac_data_req(TSV_mcei1, TSC_ip, Fu5s_nack(SN,TR)) | | (2) |
| 3 | TB01 | ?TIMEOUT T_wait | | (PASS) | (3) |
| 4 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |
| Detailed Comments : (1) Establishment of a basic MAC connection for IP error correct services. (2) Tester sends FU5 frame to the IUT with A/N bit set to 0. (3) Expected Event: No FU5 frame sent by the IUT (Received frame discarded). **** Tester disconnects the MAC connection to terminate in stable state. | | | | | |

Test Case Dynamic Behaviour

Test Case Name : TC_1_BI_002
Group : U_Plane/Class1/BI/
Purpose : Verify that the IUT correctly acknowledges received frame(s) with erroneous send sequence number(s) after waiting for L(R) TDMA frames. (Out-of-sequence frames)
Configuration :
Default : DF_handle_nwk_u_plane_services ,
DF_handle_accepted_mac_events ,
DF_handle_rejected_mac_events
Comments : ETS 300 175-4: § 14.3.3.2 Receiving side procedure

| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
|----|-------|--|--|---------|----------|
| 1 | | +PR_ip_mac_connect | | | (1) |
| 2 | | (TR := 0, RN := 0, TS := 0, SN := 0, AN := 0) | | | |
| 3 | | (UTMP := (SN + 7) MOD 128) | | | |
| 4 | | LMAC ! MAC_DATA_REQ START T_LR_c1 | Mac_data_req(TSV_mcei1, TSC_ip, Fu5s(UTMP,TR)) | | (2) |
| 5 | | (TS := UTMP, SN := (UTMP + 1) MOD 128) | | | |
| 6 | | ?TIMEOUT T_LR_c1 START T_wait | | | |
| 7 | TB01 | LMAC ? MAC_DATA_IND CANCEL T_wait | Mac_data_ind(TSV_mcei1, TSC_ip, Fu5r(RN,TS)) | (PASS) | (3) |
| 8 | | (TR := RN, RN := (RN + 1) MOD 128, AN := TS) | | | |
| 9 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |
| 10 | TB02 | ?TIMEOUT T_wait | | (FAIL) | (4) |
| 11 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |

Detailed Comments : (1) Establishment of a basic MAC connection for IP error correct services.
(2) Tester sends FU5 frame to the IUT with out of sequence E/S number.
(3) Expected Event: IUT acknowledges the received frame by sending FU5 frame with E/R properly set after L(R) TDMA.
(4) No FU5 frame sent by the IUT.
**** Tester disconnects the MAC connection to terminate in stable state.

| Test Step Dynamic Behaviour | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|-------|---|---|---------|----------|
| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
| 1 | | +PR_basic_mac_connect | | | (1) |
| 2 | | (VR := 0, VS := 0, VA := 0, RC := 0) | | | |
| 3 | | [TSPX_pt] | | | |
| 4 | | START TDL_07_max | | | |
| 5 | | LMAC ?MAC_DATA_IND CANCEL TDL_07_max | Mac_data_ind(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Ir_ca(TSC_nlf1,VS,VR, Lce_page_response)) | | (2) |
| 6 | PR01 | (VR := (VR + 1) MOD 2, VA := VS) | | (PASS) | |
| 7 | PR02 | ?TIMEOUT TDL_07_max | | (I) | (3) |
| 8 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |
| 9 | | [NOT TSPX_pt] | | | |
| 10 | | +STP_invoke_ca_establishment | | | (4) |

Detailed Comments : (1) Establishment of a basic MAC connection.
 (2) IUT is a PT part. Tester receives the Class A establishment request containing LCE_PAGE_RESPONSE Network Layer message.
 (3) No establishment request received from the IUT. Preamble is inconclusive.
 (4) IUT is a FT part. Implicit send. The IUT shall send the Class A establishment request.
 **** Tester disconnects the MAC connection to terminate in stable state.

Test Step Dynamic Behaviour

Test Step Name : PR_ca_information_transfer
Group : Preamble/C_plane/
Objective : Tester brings the IUT into Class A information transfer phase.
Default : DF_handle_nwk_msg ,
DF_handle_accepted_mac_events ,
DF_handle_rejected_mac_events
Comments : ETS 300 175-4: § 9.2.3.1 Establishment of Class A operation

| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
|----|-------|--|---|---------|----------|
| 1 | | +PR_basic_mac_connect (VR := 0, VS := 0, VA := 0, RC := 0) | | | (1) |
| 2 | | START TDL_07_max | | | |
| 3 | | [TSPX_pt] | | | |
| 4 | | LMAC ?MAC_DATA_IND CANCEL TDL_07_max | | | |
| 5 | | | Mac_data_ind(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Ir_ca(TSC_nlf1,VS,VR, Lce_page_response)) | | (2) |
| 6 | | | | | |
| 7 | PR01 | (VR := (VR + 1) MOD 2, VA := VS) LMAC ! MAC_DATA_REQ | Mac_data_req(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Rrs_ca(TSC_nlf1,VR)) | (PASS) | (3) |
| 8 | PR02 | ?TIMEOUT TDL_07_max | | (I) | |
| 9 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |
| 10 | | [NOT TSPX_pt] | | | |
| 11 | | LMAC ! MAC_DATA_REQ | Mac_data_req(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Is_ca_no_pdu(TSC_nlf1, VR,VS)) | | (5) |
| 12 | | | | | |
| 13 | | (VS := (VS +1) MOD 2) LMAC ?MAC_DATA_IND CANCEL TDL_07_max | Mac_data_ind(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Rrr_ca(TSC_nlf1,VS)) | | (6) |
| 14 | PR03 | (VA := VS) | | (PASS) | |
| 15 | PR04 | ?TIMEOUT TDL_07_max | | (I) | |
| 16 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |

Detailed Comments : (1) Establishment of a basic MAC connection.
(2) IUT is a PT part. Tester receives the Class A establishment request containing LCE_PAGE_RESPONSE Network Layer message.
(3) Tester sends the Class A establishment acknowledgement.
(4) No establishment request received from the IUT. Preamble is inconclusive.
(5) IUT is a FT part. Tester sends the Class A establishment request.
(6) Tester receives the Class A establishment acknowledgement sent by the IUT.
(7) No RR response frame received from the IUT. Preamble is inconclusive.
**** Tester disconnects the MAC connection to terminate in stable state.

| Test Step Dynamic Behaviour | | | | | |
|---|-------|--|--|---------|----------|
| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
| 1 | PR01 | +PR_ca_information_transfer | | | (1) |
| 2 | | LMAC ! MAC_DATA_REQ START TDL_04_max | Mac_data_req(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Is_ca(TSC_nlf0,VR,VS, L3_unknown)) | | (2) |
| 3 | | (VS := (VS +1) MOD 2) | | | |
| 4 | | LMAC ?MAC_DATA_IND CANCEL TDL_04_max | Mac_data_ind(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Rrr_ca(TSC_nlf0,VS)) | | (3) |
| 5 | | +LTS_re_establish | | | |
| 6 | | LMAC ?MAC_DATA_IND CANCEL TDL_04_max | Mac_data_ind(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Ir_ca_any_pdu(TSC_nlf0, VS,VR)) | | (4) |
| 7 | | +LTS_re_establish | | | |
| 8 | | ?TIMEOUT TDL_04_max | | (I) | (5) |
| 9 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | **** |
| 10 | | LTS_re_establish | | | |
| 11 | | (VR := 0, VS := 0, VA := 0, RC := 0) +STP_invoke_ca_establishment | | | (6) |
| Detailed Comments : (1) Tester brings the IUT in Class A information transfer phase. (2) Tester sends a class A I-Frame with NLF = 0 an correct NR and NS. (3) The IUT responds with a Class A RR response frame including correct NR. (4) The IUT responds with a Class A I-Frame including correct NR and NS. (5) No response received from the IUT. Preamble is inconclusive. (6) Implicit send. The IUT shall send the Class A establishment request. **** Tester disconnects the MAC connection to terminate in stable state. | | | | | |

Test Step Dynamic Behaviour

Test Step Name : PR_ca_timer_recovery
Group : Preamble/C_plane/
Objective : Tester brings the IUT into Class A timer recovery phase.
Default : DF_handle_nwk_msg ,
DF_handle_accepted_mac_events ,
DF_handle_rejected_mac_events
Comments : ETS 300 175-4: § 9.2.3 Link establishment and information transfer in Class A operation

| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
|----|-------|---|---|---------|----------|
| 1 | PR01 | +PR_ca_unacknowledged_i_frame START TDL_04_min, START TDL_04_max ?TIMEOUT TDL_04_min LMAC ?MAC_DATA_IND CANCEL TDL_04_max | Mac_data_ind(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Ir_ca_any_pdu(TSC_nlf0, VS,TR)) | (PASS) | (1) |
| 2 | | (2) | | | |
| 3 | | (3), (4) | | | |
| 4 | | (5) **** | | | |
| 5 | PR02 | ?TIMEOUT TDL_04_max +PO_mac_disconnect | | (I) | |
| 6 | | | | | |

Detailed Comments : (1) Tester brings the IUT in Class A information transfer phase with its V(S) = V(A) + 1.
(2) To ensure no frame transmission before TDL_04 time.
(3) The network layer of the IUT re-transmits CC-RELEASE-COMPLETE message.
(4) The IUT is now into timer recovery phase.
(5) No response received from the IUT, inconclusive verdict
**** Tester disconnects the MAC connection to terminate in stable state.

| Test Step Dynamic Behaviour | | | | | |
|--|-------|------------------------------------|--|---------|--------------|
| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
| 1 | | +PR_ca_information_transfer | | | (1) |
| 2 | | LMAC ! MAC_DATA_REQ START T_net | Mac_data_req(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Is_ca(TSC_nlf0,VR,VS, Cc_setup_valid)) | | (2) |
| 3 | | (VS := (VS +1) MOD 2) | | | |
| 4 | | LMAC ?MAC_DATA_IND | Mac_data_ind(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Rrr_ca(TSC_nlf0,VS)) | | (3) |
| 5 | | (VA := VS) | | | |
| 6 | | LMAC ?MAC_DATA_IND CANCEL T_net | Mac_data_ind(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Ir_ca_any_pdu(TSC_nlf0, VS,VR)) | | (4) |
| 7 | PR01 | (TR := VR, VR := (VR + 1) MOD 2) | | (PASS) | |
| 8 | PR02 | ?TIMEOUT T_net | | (I) | (5) **** |
| 9 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | |
| 10 | | LMAC ?MAC_DATA_IND CANCEL T_net | Mac_data_ind(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Ir_ca_any_pdu(TSC_nlf0, VS,VR)) | | (4) |
| 11 | PR03 | (VA := VS , VR := (VR + 1) MOD 2) | | (PASS) | |
| 12 | PR04 | ?TIMEOUT T_net | | (I) | (5) **** |
| 13 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | |
| Detailed Comments : (1) Tester brings the IUT in Class A information transfer phase. (2) Tester sends an invalid CC-SETUP network message. (3) The IUT acknowledges the last received I-Frame by sending RR. (4) The network layer of the IUT reacts to the invalid CC-SETUP by sending CC-RELEASE-COMPLETE message (5) No response received from the IUT, incocclusive verdict **** Tester disconnects the MAC connection to terminate in stable state. | | | | | |

Test Step Dynamic Behaviour

Test Step Name : PR_inmin_mac_connect
Group : Preamble/U_plane/
Objective : Tester establishes, with the IUT, a basic MAC connection for IN minimum delay services.
Default : DF_handle_nwk_u_plane_services ,
DF_handle_accepted_mac_events ,
DF_handle_rejected_mac_events
Comments :

| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
|----|-------|---|--|---------|----------|
| 1 | | [TSPX_pt] | | | |
| 2 | | LMAC ! MAC_PAGE_REQ START T_wait | Mac_page_req(TSC_normal_paging, Lce_short_request_page_in) | | (1) |
| 3 | | LMAC ? MAC_CON_IND (TCV_mcei := MAC_CON_IND.mcei, TCV_service_type := MAC_CON_IND.service_type) CANCEL T_wait | Mac_con_ind | | (2) |
| 4 | | [TCV_service_type = TSC_in] | | | |
| 5 | PR01 | (TSV_mcei1 := TCV_mcei) | | (PASS) | (3) |
| 6 | PR02 | [TCV_service_type <> TSC_in] | | I | (4) |
| 7 | PR03 | CANCEL | | I | (5) |
| 8 | | ?TIMEOUT T_wait | | | |
| 9 | | [NOT TSPX_pt] | | | |
| 10 | | (TSV_mcei1 := 1) | | | |
| 11 | | LMAC ! MAC_CON_REQ START T_wait | Mac_con_req(TSV_mcei1,TSPX_pmid, FALSE,0,FALSE, TSPX_slot,TSC_in,0, TSC_sbcon,TSPX_rpn) | | (6) |
| 12 | | LMAC ? MAC_CON_CFM CANCEL T_wait | Mac_con_cfm(TSV_mcei1) | (PASS) | (7) |
| 13 | PR04 | ?TIMEOUT T_wait | | I | (5) |

Detailed Comments : (1) IUT is a PT part .Tester sends LCE_REQUEST_PAGE paging message to invoke PT initiated setup.
(2) Tester receives MAC_CON_IND ASP. The basic MAC IN minimum delay connection is established
(3) The established MAC connection corresponds to the selected service type. Preamble pass.
(4) The established MAC connection does not correspond to the selected service type. Preamble is inconclusive.
(5) No response to the connection request of the Tester. Preamble is inconclusive.
(6) IUT is a FT part. Tester sends MAC_CON_REQ ASP to simulate PT initiated setup.
(7) Tester receives MAC_CON_CFM ASP. The basic MAC IN minimum delay connection is established.

| Test Step Dynamic Behaviour | | | | | |
|--|-------|---|--|---------|----------|
| Test Step Name : PR_ip_mac_connect Group : Preamble/U_plane/ Objective : Tester establishes, with the IUT, a basic MAC connection for IP error correct services. Default : DF_handle_nwk_u_plane_services , DF_handle_accepted_mac_events , DF_handle_rejected_mac_events Comments : | | | | | |
| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
| 1 | | [TSPX_pt] | | | |
| 2 | | LMAC ! MAC_PAGE_REQ START T_wait | Mac_page_req(TSC_normal_paging, Lce_short_request_page_ip) | | (1) |
| 3 | | LMAC ? MAC_CON_IND (TCV_mcei := MAC_CON_IND.mcei, TCV_service_type := MAC_CON_IND.service_type) CANCEL T_wait | Mac_con_ind | | (2) |
| 4 | | [TCV_service_type = TSC_ip] | | | |
| 5 | PR01 | (TSV_mcei1 := TCV_mcei) | | (PASS) | (3) |
| 6 | | [TCV_service_type <> TSC_ip] | | | |
| 7 | PR02 | CANCEL | | I | (4) |
| 8 | PR03 | ?TIMEOUT T_wait | | I | (5) |
| 9 | | [NOT TSPX_pt] | | | |
| 10 | | (TSV_mcei1 := 1) | | | |
| 11 | | LMAC ! MAC_CON_REQ START T_wait | Mac_con_req(TSV_mcei1,TSPX_pmid, FALSE,0,FALSE, TSPX_slot,TSC_ip,0, TSC_sbcon,TSPX_rpn) | | (6) |
| 12 | | LMAC ? MAC_CON_CFM CANCEL T_wait | Mac_con_cfm(TSV_mcei1) | (PASS) | (7) |
| 13 | PR04 | ?TIMEOUT T_wait | | I | (5) |
| Detailed Comments : (1) IUT is a PT part .Tester sends LCE_REQUEST_PAGE paging message to invoke PT initiated setup. (2) Tester receives MAC_CON_IND ASP. The basic MAC IP error correction connection is established (3) The established MAC connection corresponds to the selected service type. Preamble pass. (4) The established MAC connection does not correspond to the selected service type. Preamble is inconclusive. (5) No response to the connection request of the Tester. Preamble is inconclusive. (6) IUT is a FT part. Tester sends MAC_CON_REQ ASP to simulate PT initiated setup. (7) Tester receives MAC_CON_CFM ASP. The basic MAC IP error correction connection is established. | | | | | |

| Test Step Dynamic Behaviour | | | | | |
|---|-------|--|--|---------|----------|
| Test Step Name : PR_basic_mac_connect Group : Preamble/General/ Objective : Tester establishes a basic MAC connection, for C-plane services only, with the IUT Default : DF_handle_nwk_msg , DF_handle_accepted_mac_events , DF_handle_rejected_mac_events Comments : | | | | | |
| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
| 1 | | [NOT TSPX_chn] (TSV_chn := TSC_cs) | | | (1) |
| 2 | | [TSPX_pt] +LTS_pt_connect (FALSE) | | | (2) |
| 3 | | [NOT TSPX_pt] (TSV_mcei1 := 1) | | | (3) |
| 4 | | +LTS_ft_connect (FALSE) | | | |
| 5 | | [TSPX_chn] | | | (4) |
| 6 | | (TSV_chn := TSC_cf) | | | |
| 7 | | [TSPX_pt] +LTS_pt_connect (TRUE) | | | (2) |
| 8 | | [NOT TSPX_pt] (TSV_mcei1 := 1) | | | (3) |
| 9 | | +LTS_ft_connect (TRUE) | | | |
| 10 | | LTS_ft_connect (cf_:CF_REQUIRED) | | | |
| 11 | | LMAC ! MAC_CON_REQ START T_wait | Mac_con_req(TSV_mcei1,TSPX_pmid, FALSE,0,cf_, TSPX_slot,TSC_c_only,0, TSC_sbcon,TSPX_rpn) | | (5) |
| 12 | | | Mac_con_cfm(TSV_mcei1) | (PASS) | (6) |
| 13 | | | | (I) | (7) |
| 14 | | | | | |
| 15 | | | Mac_page_req(TSC_normal.paging, Lces_short_request_page) | | (8) |
| 16 | PR01 | LMAC ? MAC_CON_CFM CANCEL T_wait | Mac_con_ind | | (9) |
| 17 | PR02 | ?TIMEOUT T_wait | | | |
| 18 | | +PO_empty | | | |
| 19 | | LTS_pt_connect(cf_:CF_REQUIRED) | | | |
| 20 | | LMAC ! MAC_PAGE_REQ START T_wait | | | |
| 21 | PR03 | LMAC ? MAC_CON_IND (| | | |
| 22 | PR04 | TCV_cf_required := MAC_CON_IND.cf_required, | | | |
| 23 | | TSV_mcei1 := MAC_CON_IND.mcei, | | | |
| 24 | PR05 | TSV_rpn := MAC_CON_IND.rpn) | | | |
| 25 | | CANCEL T_wait | | | |
| | | [TCV_cf_required = cf_] | | | (10) |
| | | [TCV_cf_required = NOT cf_] | | | (11) |
| | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | | |
| | | ?TIMEOUT T_wait | | | |
| | | +PO_empty | | | |
| Detailed Comments : (1) Slow signalling selected. (2) IUT is a PT part. Invoke PT initiated setup by sending paging message. (3) IUT is a FT part. Simulate PT initiated setup by using MAC_con_req MAC ASP. (4) Fast signalling selected. (5) Tester sends MAC_CON_REQ ASP to simulate PT initiated setup. (6) Tester receives MAC_CON_CFM ASP. The basic MAC connection is established. | | | | | |

Continued on next page

Continued from previous page

| Test Step Dynamic Behaviour | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Detailed Comments : ... | |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (7) No response to the connection request of the Tester. Preamble is inconclusive. (8) Tester sends LCE_REQUEST_PAGE paging message to invoke PT initiated setup. (9) Tester receives MAC_CON_IND ASP. The basic MAC connection is established (10) The established MAC connection corresponds to the selected type of signalling. Preamble pass. (11) The established MAC connection does not correspond to the selected type of signalling. Preamble is inconclusive. |

| Test Step Dynamic Behaviour | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|----------------|-----------------|
| Test Step Name | Behaviour Description | | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
| 1 | LMAC ! MAC_DATA_REQ START TDL_04_max | | Mac_data_req(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Is_ca(TSC_nlf0,VR,VS, L3_unknown)) | | (1) |
| 2 | (VS := (VS +1) MOD 2) | | | | |
| 3 | LMAC ?MAC_DATA_IND CANCEL TDL_04_max | | Mac_data_ind(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Rrr_ca(TSC_nlf0,VS)) | | (2) |
| 4 | CS01 (VA := VS) | | | (PASS) | |
| 5 | LMAC ?MAC_DATA_IND CANCEL TDL_04_max | | Mac_data_ind(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Ir_ca_any_pdu(TSC_nlf0, VS,VR)) | | (3) |
| 6 | CS02 (VR := (VR + 1) MOD 2, VA := VS) | | | (PASS) | |
| 7 | CS03 ?TIMEOUT TDL_04_max | | | (I) | (4) |
| Detailed Comments : (1) Tester sends a class A I-Frame with NLF = 0 an correct NR and NS. (2) Expected event: The IUT responds with a Class A RR response frame including correct NR. (3) Expected event: The IUT responds with a Class A I-Frame including correct NR and NS. (4) No response received. Inconclusive verdict. | | | | | |

| Test Step Dynamic Behaviour | | | | | |
|--|-------|-------------------------------------|---|---------|----------|
| Test Step Name : STP_ft_connection_handover Group : Teststeps/C_plane/ Objective : The Tester (as PT part) creates a new connection for intracell connection handover. Default : DF_handle_nwk_msg , DF_handle_accepted_mac_events , DF_handle_rejected_mac_events Comments : PIXIT Table B.??? | | | | | |
| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
| 1 | | LMAC ! MAC_CON_REQ START T_wait | Mac_con_req(TSV_mcei2,TSPX_pmid, TRUE,TSV_mcei1,FALSE, TSPX_slot,TSC_c_only,0, TSC_sbcon,TSPX_rpn) | | (1) |
| 2 | ST01 | LMAC ? MAC_CON_CFM CANCEL T_wait | Mac_con_cfm(TSV_mcei1) | (PASS) | (2) |
| 3 | ST02 | ?TIMEOUT T_wait | | I | (3) |

Detailed Comments : (1) The Tester (as PT part) creates a new connection for connection handover.
(2) Tester receives a confirmation of the new connection created.
(3) No confirmation for new connection received. Step is inconclusive.

| Test Step Dynamic Behaviour | | | | | |
|--|-------|-------------------------------------|---|---------|----------|
| Test Step Name : STP_ft_intercell_connection_handover Group : Teststeps/C_plane/ Objective : The Tester (as PT part) creates a new connection for intercell connection handover. Default : DF_handle_nwk_msg , DF_handle_accepted_mac_events , DF_handle_rejected_mac_events Comments : PIXIT Table B.??? | | | | | |
| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
| 1 | | LMAC ! MAC_CON_REQ START T_wait | Mac_con_req(TSV_mcei2,TSPX_pmid, TRUE,TSV_mcei1,FALSE, TSPX_slot,TSC_c_only,0, TSC_sbcon,TSPX_rpn) | | (1) |
| 2 | ST01 | LMAC ? MAC_CON_CFM CANCEL T_wait | Mac_con_cfm(TSV_mcei1) | (PASS) | (2) |
| 3 | ST02 | ?TIMEOUT T_wait | | I | (3) |

Detailed Comments : (1) The Tester (as PT part) creates a new connection for connection handover.
(2) Tester receives a confirmation of the new connection created.
(3) No confirmation for new connection received. Step is inconclusive.

| Test Step Dynamic Behaviour | | | | | |
|--|-------|---|--|---------|----------|
| Test Step Name : STP_invoke_downlink_data Group : Teststeps/C_plane/ Objective : Implicit Send: The IUT as FT part transmits connectionless data on downlink service. Default : DF_handle_nwk_msg , DF_handle_accepted_mac_events , DF_handle_rejected_mac_events Comments : PIXIT Table B.12 | | | | | |
| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
| 1 | | <IUT ! MAC_DOWN_DATA_IND> | Mac_down_data_ind(Uir_cu_any_pdu(TSC_connectionless_sapi)) | | (1) |
| 2 | | START T_wait | | | |
| 3 | ST01 | LMAC ? MAC_DOWN_DATA_IND CANCEL T_wait | Mac_down_data_ind(Uir_cu_any_pdu(TSC_connectionless_sapi)) | (PASS) | (2) |
| 4 | | +PO_empty | | | |
| 5 | ST02 | ?TIMEOUT T_wait | | (FAIL) | (3) |
| 6 | | +PO_empty | | | |
| Detailed Comments : (1) IUT is a FT. Implicit request for UI frame over MAC connectionless service (Downlink). (2) Expected Event: The IUT sends an unacknowledged information frame. (3) No UI frame received from the IUT. | | | | | |

| Test Step Dynamic Behaviour | | | | | |
|--|-------|---|--|---------|----------|
| Test Step Name : STP_invoke_uplink_data Group : Teststeps/C_plane/ Objective : Implicit Send: The IUT as PT part transmits connectionless data on uplink service. Default : DF_handle_nwk_msg , DF_handle_accepted_mac_events , DF_handle_rejected_mac_events Comments : PIXIT Table B.12 | | | | | |
| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
| 1 | | <IUT ! MAC_UP_DATA_IND> | Mac_up_data_ind(Uir_cu_any_pdu(TSC_connectionless_sapi)) | | (1) |
| 2 | | START T_wait | | | |
| 3 | ST01 | LMAC ? MAC_UP_DATA_IND CANCEL T_wait | Mac_up_data_ind(Uir_cu_any_pdu(TSC_connectionless_sapi)) | (PASS) | (2) |
| 4 | | +PO_empty | | | |
| 5 | ST02 | ?TIMEOUT T_wait | | (FAIL) | (3) |
| 6 | | +PO_empty | | | |
| Detailed Comments : (1) IUT is a PT. Implicit request for UI frame over MAC connectionless service (Uplink). (2) Expected Event: The IUT sends an unacknowledged information frame. (3) No UI received from the IUT. | | | | | |

Test Step Dynamic Behaviour

Test Step Name : STP_invoke_cl_data_on_co
Group : Teststeps/C_plane/
Objective : Implicit Send: The IUT transmits connectionless data over an open MAC connection..
Default : DF_handle_nwk_msg ,
DF_handle_accepted_mac_events ,
DF_handle_rejected_mac_events
Comments : PIXIT Table B.12

| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
|----|-------|--------------------------------------|---|---------|--------------|
| 1 | | <IUT ! MAC_DATA_IND> | Mac_data_ind(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Uir_cu_any_pdu(TSC_connection_sapi)) | | (1) |
| 2 | | START T_wait | | | |
| 3 | ST01 | LMAC ? MAC_DATA_IND CANCEL T_wait | Mac_data_ind(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Uir_cu_any_pdu(TSC_connection_sapi)) | (PASS) | (2) |
| 4 | ST02 | ?TIMEOUT T_wait | | | |
| 5 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | (FAIL) | (3) **** |

Detailed Comments : (1) Implicit request for UI frame over the open MAC connection.
(2) Expected Event: The IUT sends an unacknowledged information frame on the MAC connection.
(3) No UI frame received from the IUT.
**** Tester disconnects the MAC connection to terminate in stable state.

Test Step Dynamic Behaviour

Test Step Name : STP_invoke_ca_establishment
Group : Teststeps/C_plane/
Objective : Implicit Send: The IUT transmits the Class A establishment request.
Default : DF_handle_nwk_msg ,
DF_handle_accepted_mac_events ,
DF_handle_rejected_mac_events
Comments : PIXIT Table B.13

| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
|----|-------|-------------------------------------|---|---------------|--------------|
| 1 | | <IUT ! MAC_DATA_IND> | Mac_data_ind(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Ir_ca_any_pdu(TSC_nlf1, VS,VR)) | | (1) |
| 2 | | START T_wait | | | |
| 3 | | LMAC ?MAC_DATA_IND CANCEL T_wait | Mac_data_ind(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Ir_ca_any_pdu(TSC_nlf1, VS,VR)) | | (2) |
| 4 | ST01 | (VR := (VR + 1) MOD 2, VA := VS) | | | |
| 5 | ST02 | ?TIMEOUT T_wait | | | |
| 6 | | +PO_mac_disconnect | | (PASS) (I) | (3) **** |

Detailed Comments : (1) Implicit send. The IUT shall send the Class A establishment request.
(2) Tester receives the Class A establishment request sent by the IUT.
(3) No establishment request received from the IUT. Preamble is inconclusive.
**** Tester disconnects the MAC connection to terminate in stable state.

| Test Step Dynamic Behaviour | | | | | |
|---|-------|---|------------------------------------|---------|----------|
| Test Step Name : STP_invoke_pt_connection_handover Group : Teststeps/C_plane/ Objective : Implicit Send: The IUT (as PT part) creates a new connection for intracell connection handover. Default : DF_handle_nwk_msg , DF_handle_accepted_mac_events , DF_handle_rejected_mac_events Comments : PIXIT Table B.??? | | | | | |
| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
| 1 | | <IUT ! MAC_CON_IND> | Mac_con_ind_mcei_ch(TSV_mcei1) | | (1) |
| 2 | | START T_wait | | | |
| 3 | ST01 | LMAC ?MAC_CON_IND (TSV_mcei2 := MAC_CON_IND.mcei) CANCEL T_wait | Mac_con_ind_mcei_ch(TSV_mcei1) | (PASS) | (2) |
| 4 | ST02 | ?TIMEOUT T_wait | | I | (3) |
| Detailed Comments : (1) Implicit Send: The IUT (as PT part) creates a new connection for connection handover. (2) Tester receives an indication of the new connection created by the IUT. (3) No indication for new connection received from the IUT. Step is inconclusive. | | | | | |

| Test Step Dynamic Behaviour | | | | | |
|--|-------|---|--|---------|----------|
| Test Step Name : STP_invoke_pt_intercell_connection_hdr Group : Teststeps/C_plane/ Objective : Implicit Send: The IUT (as PT part) creates a new connection for intercell connection handover. Default : DF_handle_nwk_msg , DF_handle_accepted_mac_events , DF_handle_rejected_mac_events Comments : PIXIT Table B.??? | | | | | |
| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
| 1 | | <IUT ! MAC_CON_IND> | Mac_con_ind_mcei_intercell _ch(TSV_mcei1, TSV_rpn) | | (1) |
| 2 | | START T_wait | | | |
| 3 | ST01 | LMAC ?MAC_CON_IND (TSV_mcei2 := MAC_CON_IND.mcei) CANCEL T_wait | Mac_con_ind_mcei_intercell _ch(TSV_mcei1, TSV_rpn) | (PASS) | (2) |
| 4 | ST02 | ?TIMEOUT T_wait | | I | (3) |
| Detailed Comments : (1) Implicit Send: The IUT (as PT part) creates a new connection for connection handover. (2) Tester receives an indication of the new connection created by the IUT. (3) No indication for new connection received from the IUT. Step is inconclusive. | | | | | |

| Test Step Dynamic Behaviour | | | | | |
|---|-------|-------------------------------------|--|---------|----------|
| Test Step Name : STP_invoke_long_page Group : Teststeps/C_plane/ Objective : Implicit Send: The IUT as FT part transmits a correct LCE-REQUEST-PAGE in long length format. Default : DF_handle_nwk_msg , DF_handle_accepted_mac_events , DF_handle_rejected_mac_events Comments : PIXIT Table B.12 | | | | | |
| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
| 1 | | <IUT ! MAC_PAGE_IND> | Mac_page_ind(Lcer_long_request_page) | | |
| 2 | | START T_wait | | | |
| 3 | ST01 | LMAC ?MAC_PAGE_IND CANCEL T_wait | Mac_page_ind(Lcer_long_request_page) | (PASS) | (1) |
| 4 | ST02 | ?TIMEOUT T_wait | | (FAIL) | (2) |
| Detailed Comments : (1) IUT is a FT, The IUT as sent a correct LCE-REQUEST-PAGE in long length format. (2) No response received from the IUT. **** Tester disconnects the MAC connection to terminate in stable state. | | | | | |

| Test Step Dynamic Behaviour | | | | | |
|---|-------|-------------------------------------|---|---------|----------|
| Test Step Name : STP_invoke_short_page Group : Teststeps/C_plane/ Objective : Implicit Send: The IUT as FT part transmits a correct LCE-REQUEST-PAGE in short length format. Default : DF_handle_nwk_msg , DF_handle_accepted_mac_events , DF_handle_rejected_mac_events Comments : PIXIT Table B.12 | | | | | |
| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
| 1 | | <IUT ! MAC_PAGE_IND> | Mac_page_ind(Lcer_short_request_page) | | |
| 2 | | START T_wait | | | |
| 3 | ST01 | LMAC ?MAC_PAGE_IND CANCEL T_wait | Mac_page_ind(Lcer_short_request_page) | (PASS) | (1) |
| 4 | ST02 | ?TIMEOUT T_wait | | (FAIL) | (2) |
| Detailed Comments : (1) IUT is a FT, The IUT as sent a correct LCE-REQUEST-PAGE in short length format. (2) No response received from the IUT. **** Tester disconnects the MAC connection to terminate in stable state. | | | | | |

| Test Step Dynamic Behaviour | | | | | |
|--|-------|--|-----------------|---------|----------|
| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
| 1 | | (TCV_bool := TRUE, TCV_bool1 := FALSE, TCV_count := 0) | | | |
| 2 | | REPEAT LTS_iut_transmission(nb) UNTIL [TCV_bool1] | | | |
| 3 | | LTS_iut_transmission(nb:INTEGER) | | | (1) |
| 4 | | +STP_invoke_fu5_frame | | | |
| 5 | | (UTMP := BIT_TO_INT(TCV_fu5.e_r), TR := RN, RN := (RN + 1) MOD 128) | | | |
| 6 | | (TCV_bool := TSO_between (UTMP,AN,SN,128)) | | | |
| 7 | | [TCV_bool] | | | (2) |
| 8 | | (AN := UTMP) | | | |
| 9 | | (TCV_count := TCV_count + 1) | | | |
| 10 | | [TCV_count = nb] | | | |
| 11 | | (TCV_bool1 := TRUE) | | | |
| 12 | | [TCV_count <> nb] | | | |
| 13 | | [NOT TCV_bool] | | | |
| | | (TCV_bool1 := TRUE, TCV_bool := FALSE) | | | (3) |
| Detailed Comments : (1) Implicit request. the IUT shall transmit a FU5 frame. (2) The new acknowledgement is within the interval of the last acknowledgement and the last send. (3) The new acknowledgement is without the interval of the last acknowledgement and the last send. | | | | | |

| Test Step Dynamic Behaviour | | | | | |
|---|-------|---------------------------------------|---|---------|--------------|
| Test Step Name : STP_invoke_fu1_frame Group : Teststeps/U_plane/ Objective : Implicit Send: the IUT shall transmit a FU1 frame. Default : DF_handle_nwk_u_plane_services , DF_handle_accepted_mac_events , DF_handle_rejected_mac_events Comments : PIXIT table B.14 | | | | | |
| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
| 1 | | <IUT ! MAC_DATA_IND> | Mac_data_ind(TSV_mcei1, TSC_in, Fu1r) | | (1) |
| 2 | | START T_wait | | | |
| 3 | ST01 | LMAC ? MAC_DATA_IND CANCEL T_wait | Mac_data_ind(TSV_mcei1, TSC_in, Fu1r) | (PASS) | (2) |
| 4 | ST02 | ?TIMEOUT T_wait +PO_mac_disconnect | | (FAIL) | (3) **** |
| Detailed Comments : (1) Implicit request for FU1 frame. (2) Expected Event: The IUT sends an FU1 frame. (3) No FU1 frame received from the IUT. **** Tester disconnects the MAC connection to terminate in stable state. | | | | | |

| Test Step Dynamic Behaviour | | | | | |
|---|-------|---|---|---------|--------------|
| Test Step Name : STP_invoke_fu5_frame Group : Teststeps/U_plane/ Objective : Implicit Send: the IUT shall transmit a FU5 frame. Default : DF_handle_nwk_u_plane_services , DF_handle_accepted_mac_events , DF_handle_rejected_mac_events Comments : PIXIT table B.15 | | | | | |
| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
| 1 | | <IUT ! MAC_DATA_IND> | Mac_data_ind(TSV_mcei1, TSC_ip, Fu5r_any_ack(RN)) | | (1) |
| 2 | | START T_wait | | | |
| 3 | ST01 | LMAC ? MAC_DATA_IND (TCV_fu5 := MAC_DATA_IND.sdu) CANCEL T_wait | Mac_data_ind(TSV_mcei1, TSC_ip, Fu5r_any_ack(RN)) | (PASS) | (2) |
| 4 | ST02 | ?TIMEOUT T_wait +PO_mac_disconnect | | (FAIL) | (3) **** |
| Detailed Comments : (1) Implicit request. the IUT shall transmit a FU5 frame. (2) The IUT transmitted the expected FU5 frame. (3) No FU5 frame sent by the IUT. **** Tester disconnects the MAC connection to terminate in stable state. | | | | | |

| Test Step Dynamic Behaviour | | | | | |
|---|-------|-----------------------|-----------------|---------|----------|
| Test Step Name : PO_empty Group : Postamble/ Objective : When IUT is in stable MAC disconnection state before postamble Default : DF_handle_nwk_msg , DF_handle_accepted_mac_events , DF_handle_rejected_mac_events Comments : | | | | | |
| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
| 1 | PO01 | CANCEL | | R | (1) |
| Detailed Comments : (1) All running Timeout (if any) are stopped here. | | | | | |

| Test Step Dynamic Behaviour | | | | | |
|--|-------|-----------------------|----------------------------|---------|----------|
| Test Step Name : PO_mac_disconnect Group : Postamble/ Objective : Return to stable state between two test cases. No MAC connection active. Default : DF_handle_nwk_msg , DF_handle_accepted_mac_events , DF_handle_rejected_mac_events Comments : | | | | | |
| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
| 1 | | LMAC ! MAC_DIS_REQ | Mac_dis_req(TSV_mcei1) | | (1) |
| 2 | PO01 | CANCEL | | R | (2) |
| Detailed Comments : (1) Tester disconnects the current connection. (2) All running Timeout (if any) are stopped here. | | | | | |

| Default Dynamic Behaviour | | | | | |
|--|-------|---|--|---------|----------|
| | | Default Name : DF_handle_accepted_mac_events | | | |
| | | Group : | | | |
| | | Objective : Handling of unexpected accepted MAC ASPs events. | | | |
| | | Comments : | | | |
| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
| 1 | | LMAC ? MAC_DATA_IND RETURN | Mac_data_ind_other_mcei(TSV_mcei1) | | (1) |
| 2 | | LMAC ? MAC_CON_IND (TSV_mcei3 := MAC_CON_IND.mcei) | Mac_con_ind_other_mcei(TSV_mcei1) | | (2) |
| 3 | | LMAC ! MAC_DIS_REQ RETURN | Mac_dis_req(TSV_mcei3) | | (3) |
| 4 | | LMAC ? MAC_DIS_IND RETURN | Mac_dis_ind_other_mcei(TSV_mcei1) | | (4) |
| 5 | | LMAC ? MAC_DOWN_DATA_IND RETURN | Mac_down_data_ind_any | | (5) |
| 6 | | LMAC ? MAC_UP_DATA_IND RETURN | Mac_up_data_ind_any | | (6) |
| 7 | | LMAC ? MAC_PAGE_IND RETURN | Mac_page_ind_any_data | | (7) |
| 8 | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | |
| Detailed Comments : (1) Data received on a MCEI not used for the tests. Accepted event. (2) Connection indication received on a MCEI not used for the tests. (3) Tester disconnects the non expected connection. (4) Disconnection indication received on a MCEI not used for the tests. Accepted event. (5) Downlink connectionless data received. Accepted event. (6) Uplink connectionless data received. Accepted event. (7) Paging data received. Accepted event. | | | | | |

| Default Dynamic Behaviour | | | | | |
|---|-------|------------------------|----------------------------------|---------|----------|
| Default Name : DF_handle_rejected_mac_events Group : Objective : Handling of unexpected rejected MAC ASPs events. Comments : | | | | | |
| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
| 1 | | LMAC ? MAC_DATA_IND | Mac_data_ind_mcei(TSV_mcei1) | | (1) |
| 2 | DF01 | CANCEL | | I | |
| 3 | | LMAC ? MAC_CON_IND | Mac_con_ind_mcei(TSV_mcei1) | | (2) |
| 4 | DF02 | CANCEL | | I | |
| 5 | | LMAC ? MAC_CON_CFM | Mac_con_cfm_receive_any | | (3) |
| 6 | DF03 | CANCEL | | I | |
| 7 | | LMAC ? MAC_DIS_IND | Mac_dis_ind_mcei(TSV_mcei1) | | (4) |
| 8 | DF04 | CANCEL | | I | |
| 9 | | LMAC ? MAC_UP_DATA_CFM | Mac_up_data_cfm | | (5) |
| 10 | DF05 | CANCEL | | I | |
| 11 | | LMAC?OTHERWISE | | | (6) |
| 12 | DF06 | CANCEL | | I | |

Detailed Comments : (1) Unexpected data received on the MCEI used for a test. Inconclusive verdict.
 (2) Connection indication received on the MCEI used for a test. Inconclusive verdict.
 (3) Connection confirmation received and no request pending. Inconclusive verdict.
 (4) Unexpected disconnection indication received on the MCEI used for a test. Inconclusive verdict.
 (5) Uplink connectionless data confirmation received and no request pending. Inconclusive verdict
 (6) Other unexpected events. Inconclusive verdict.

| Default Dynamic Behaviour | | | | | |
|--|-------|-----------------------|---|---------|----------|
| Default Name : DF_handle_nwk_msg Group : Objective : Comments : | | | | | |
| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
| 1 | DF01 | LMAC ?MAC_DATA_IND | Mac_data_ind(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Ir_ca(TSC_nlf1,0,0, Lce_page_response)) | | (1) |
| 2 | | RETURN | | | |
| 3 | DF02 | LMAC ?MAC_DATA_IND | Mac_data_ind_any_pdu(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn) | | (4) |
| 4 | | RETURN | | | |

Detailed Comments : (1) LCE_PAGE_RESPONSE received.
 (2) Accept any message from the IUT not trapped in the test case or test step tree.

| Default Dynamic Behaviour | | | | | |
|---|-------|---|--|---------|----------|
| Default Name : DF_handle_nwk_u_plane_services Group : Objective : Comments : | | | | | |
| Nr | Label | Behaviour Description | Constraints Ref | Verdict | Comments |
| 1 | DF01 | LMAC ?MAC_DATA_IND (VR := 1, VS := 0, VA := 0, RC := 0) LMAC ! MAC_DATA_REQ RETURN | Mac_data_ind(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Ir_ca(TSC_nlf1,0,0, Lce_page_response)) Mac_data_req(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn, Rrs_ca(TSC_nlf1,VR)) | | (1) |
| 2 | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | DF02 | LMAC ?MAC_DATA_IND RETURN | Mac_data_ind_any_pdu(TSV_mcei1, TSV_chn) | | (2) |
| 6 | | | | | |
| Detailed Comments : (1) LCE_PAGE_RESPONSE received. Tester acknowledges it. (2) Accept any message from the IUT not trapped in the test case or test step tree. | | | | | |

Annex B (normative): Partial PIXIT proforma for DECT DLC

Notwithstanding the provisions of the copyright clause related to the text of this ETS, ETSI grants that users of this ETS may freely reproduce the PIXIT proforma in this annex so that it can be used for its intended purposes and may further publish the completed PIXIT.

The PIXIT Proforma is based on ISO/IEC 9646-6 [26]. Any additional information needed can be found in this international standard document.

B.1 Identification summary

Table B.1

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| PIXIT Number: | |
| Test Laboratory Name: | |
| Date of Issue: | |
| Issued to: | |

B.2 ATS summary

Table B.2

| | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| Protocol Specification: | ETS 300 175-4 |
| Protocol to be tested: | |
| ATS Specification: | ETS 300 497-5 |
| Abstract Test Method: | Remote, embedded variant |

B.3 Test laboratory

Table B.3

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Test Laboratory Identification: | |
| Test Laboratory Manager: | |
| Means of Testing: | |
| SAP Address: | |

B.4 Client identification

Table B.4

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Client Identification: | |
| Client Test manager: | |
| Test Facilities required: | |

B.5 SUT

Table B.5

| | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Name: | |
| Version: | |
| SCS Number: | |
| Machine configuration: | |
| Operating System Identification: | |
| IUT Identification: | |
| PICS Reference for IUT: | |
| Limitations of the SUT: | |
| Environmental Conditions: | |

B.6 Protocol layer information

B.6.1 Protocol identification

Table B.6

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Name: | DECT - Data Link Control Layer - ETS 300 175-4 |
| Version: | |
| PICS References: | |

B.6.2 IUT information

B.6.2.1 General configuration

Table B.7 General configuration

| Item | Parameter | Parameter Type | Explanation | Value |
|------|-----------|----------------|--|-------|
| 1 | TSPX_pt | BOOLEAN | Indicate the IUT type (PT = TRUE - FT = FALSE) | |
| 2 | TSPX_chn | BOOLEAN | Indicate the desired signalling channel for testing signalling procedure (For I_N or I_P testing only C_S channel is used). For C_S write FALSE and write TRUE for C_F | |
| 3 | TSPX_slot | SLOT_TYPE | Indicate the slot type to be use in MAC connection for the test suite (Half = 0 - Full = 1 - Double = 2) | |

B.6.2.2 Parameter values

Table B.8 Parameter values

| Item | Parameter | Parameter Type | Explanation | Value |
|------|-----------|----------------|--|-------|
| 1 | TSPX_n250 | INTEGER | Indicate the value of the re-transmission counter for Class A establishment procedure. | |
| 2 | TSPX_k1 | INTEGER | If supported, indicate the value of Class 1 sending window. | |
| 3 | TSPX_rpn | RPN | FT's Radio fixed Part Number | |
| 4 | TSPX_rpn1 | RPN | Second FT's Radio fixed Part Number for Intercell Handover | |

B.6.2.3 Timer values

Table B.9 Timer values

| Item | Parameter | Parameter Type | Type | Value |
|------|------------------|----------------|---|-------|
| 1 | TSPX_dl04_value | INTEGER | Indicate the value of the Class A established state re-transmission timer | |
| 2 | TSPX_dl07_value | INTEGER | Indicate the value of the Class A establishment timer | |
| 3 | TSPX_dlu01_value | INTEGER | Indicate the of the Class 1 timer | |

B.6.2.4 Network parameter values

Table B.10 Network parameter values

| Item | Parameter | Parameter Type | Explanation | Value |
|-------------|----------------------|-----------------------|---|--------------|
| 1 | TSPX_ari | ARI | Access Rights Identity | |
| 2 | TSPX_pmid | PMID | Portable MAC Identity | |
| 3 | TSPX_fid | FIXED_IDENTITY | Fixed Identity | |
| 4 | TSPX_pid | PORTABLE_IDENTITY | Portable Identity | |
| 5 | TSPX_cipher_info | CIPHER_INFO | NWK cipher information | |
| 6 | TSPX_nwk_assigned_id | NWK_ASgn_IDENTITY | NWK assigned Identity | |
| 7 | TSPX_ipui_class | IPUI-CLASS | Class of international portable user identity | |
| 8 | TSPX_ipui | BITSTRING | International Portable User Identity | |

B.6.3 Procedural Information

B.6.3.1 Class U procedural information

Table B.11 Class U reception procedural information

| Item | Parameter | Parameter Type | Explanation | Value |
|-------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|--|---------------|
| 1 | TSPX_cu_receive_on_co | BOOLEAN | In case of an open Mac connection exist, the IUT is able to receive Class U information frame (UI frame) in this connection? | TRUE FALSE |
| 2 | TSPX_cu_rec_proc_defined | BOOLEAN | Is it possible to determine if the IUT received a Class U information frame (UI frame)? | TRUE FALSE |
| 3 | TPSPX_ui_pdu_on_co | BITSTRING | If item 1 and item 2 are TRUE: Indicate in the following lines the desired information field for the UI frame. | |
| 4 | TSO_iut_ui_received | Test suite Operation | If item 1 and item 2 are TRUE: Indicate in the following lines the procedure to determine the reception of the UI frame. | |
| 4 | TPSPX_ui_pdu_on_cl | BITSTRING | If item 1 is FALSE and item 2 is TRUE: Indicate in the following lines the desired information field for the UI frame. | |
| | TSO_iut_ui_received | Test suite Operation | If item 1 is FALSE and item 2 is TRUE: Indicate in the following lines the procedure to determine the reception of the UI frame. | |

Table B.12 Class U transmission procedural information

| Item | Parameter | Parameter Type | Explanation | Value |
|------|--|----------------|--|---------------|
| 1 | TSPX_cu_snd_proc_defined | BOOLEAN | Is it possible to force the IUT to transmit a Class U information frame (UI frame)? | TRUE FALSE |
| | STP_invoke_uplink_data for PT part STP_invoke_downlink_data for FT part | Implicit Send | If item 1 is TRUE: Indicate in the following lines the procedure to transmit the UI frame. | |
| 2 | TSPX_cu_transmit_on_co | BOOLEAN | In case of an open Mac connection exist, the IUT uses this connection for transmitting Class U information frame (UI frame)? | TRUE FALSE |
| | STP_invoke_cl_data_on_co | Implicit Send | If item 1 and item 2 are TRUE: Indicate in the following lines the procedure to transmit the UI frame. | |

B.6.3.2 Class A procedural information

Table B.13 Class A procedural information

| Item | Parameter | Parameter Type | Explanation | Value |
|------|-----------------------------|----------------|---|---------------|
| 1 | TSPX_ca_accept_est | BOOLEAN | Does the IUT react properly in case of reception of the Class A establishment request? | TRUE FALSE |
| 2 | TSPX_ca_re_establish | BOOLEAN | Identical to PICS item Q11.4 used in test suite with the name TSPC_ca_re_establish. | TRUE FALSE |
| | STP_invoke_ca_establishment | Implicit Send | If item 2 is TRUE: Indicate in the following lines the procedure to force the IUT to re-establish the Class A link. | |

B.6.3.3 Paging procedural information

Table B.14 Paging procedural information

| Item | Parameter | Parameter Type | Explanation | Value |
|-------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|---------------|
| 1 | TSPX_lbs_proc_defined | BOOLEAN | Only if the IUT is a FP part: Is it possible to force if the IUT to transmit a LCE-PAGE-REQUEST message in short format (3 octets)? | TRUE FALSE |
| | STP_invoke_short_page | Implicit Send | If item 1 is TRUE: Indicate in the following lines the procedure to force the transmission of the LCE-PAGE-REQUEST message in short format. | |
| 2 | TSPX_lbl_proc_defined | BOOLEAN | Only if the IUT is a FP part: Is it possible to force if the IUT to transmit a LCE-PAGE-REQUEST message in long format (5 octets)? | TRUE FALSE |
| | STP_invoke_long_page | Implicit Send | If item 2 is TRUE: Indicate in the following lines the procedure to force the transmission of the LCE-PAGE-REQUEST message in long format. | |

B.6.3.4 Class 0 procedural information

Table B.15 Class 0 procedural information

| Item | Parameter | Parameter Type | Explanation | Value |
|------|------------------------------|----------------------|--|---------------|
| 1 | TSPX_in_rec_pro c_defined | BOOLEAN | Is it possible to determine if the IUT received a Class 0 FU1 frame? | TRUE FALSE |
| 2 | TSPX_in_pdu | OCTETSTRING | If item 1 is TRUE: Indicate in the following lines the desired information field for the FU1 frame. | |
| | TSO_iut_in_receiv ed | Test suite Operation | If item 1 is TRUE: Indicate in the following lines the procedure to determine the reception of the FU1 frame. | |
| 3 | TSPX_fu1_snd_pr defined | BOOLEAN | Is it possible to force the IUT to transmit a Class 0 FU1 frame? | TRUE FALSE |
| | STP_invoke_fu1_f rame | Implicit Send | If item 3 is TRUE: Indicate in the following lines the procedure to force the IUT to transmit the FU1 frame. | |

B.6.3.5 Class 1 procedural information

Table B.16 Class 1 procedural information

| Item | Parameter | Parameter Type | Explanation | Value |
|------|----------------------------|----------------|--|---------------|
| 1 | TSPX_uln | ULN | Indicate the value of the U plane link number (ULN) used on the first IP service for FU5 frame. | |
| 2 | TSPX_lrc1_value | INTEGER | Indicate the duration (in seconds) of the buffering period of out of sequence frame(s). (L(R) TDMA frames). | |
| 3 | TSPX_fu5_snd_pr defined | BOOLEAN | Is it possible to force the IUT to transmit a Class 1 FU5 frame? | TRUE FALSE |
| | STP_invoke_fu5_f rame | Implicit Send | If item 3 is TRUE: Indicate in the following lines the procedure to force the IUT to transmit the FU5 frame. | |

Annex C (normative): Protocol Conformance Test Report (PCTR) Proforma for DECT DLC

Notwithstanding the provisions of the copyright clause related to the text of this ETS, ETSI grants that users of this ETS may freely reproduce the PCTR proforma in this annex so that it can be used for its intended purposes and may further publish the completed PCTR.

The PCTR Proforma is based on ISO/IEC 9646-6 [26]. Any additional information needed can be found in this document.

C.1 Identification summary

C.1.1 Protocol conformance test report

Table C.1

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| PCTR Number: | |
| PCTR Date: | |
| Corresponding SCTR Number: | |
| Corresponding SCTR Date: | |
| Test Laboratory Identification: | |
| Test Laboratory Manager: | |
| Signature: | |

C.1.2 IUT identification

Table C.2

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Name: | |
| Version: | |
| Protocol specification: | |
| PICS: | |
| Previous PCTR if any: | |

C.1.3 Testing environment

Table C.3

| | |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| PIXIT Number: | |
| ATS Specification: | |
| Abstract Test Method: | Remote test method, Embedded variant with no UT |
| Means of Testing identification: | |
| Date of testing: | |
| Conformance Log reference(s): | |
| Retention Date for Log reference(s): | |

C.1.4 Limits and reservation

Additional information relevant to the technical contents or further use of the test report, or the rights and obligations of the test laboratory and the client, may be given here. Such information may include restriction on the publication of the report.

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

C.1.5 Comments

Additional comments may be given by either the client or the test laboratory on any of the contents of the PCTR, for example, to note disagreement between the two parties.

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

C.2 IUT Conformance status

This IUT has or has not been shown by conformance assessment to be non conforming to the specified protocol specification.

Strike the appropriate words in this sentence. If the PICS for this IUT is consistent with the static conformance requirements (as specified in clause 3 in this report) and there are no "FAIL" verdicts to be recorded (in clause 6) strike the words "has or". otherwise strike the words "or has not".

C.3 Static conformance summary

The PICS for this IUT is or is not consistent with the static conformance requirements in the specified protocol.

Strike the appropriate words in this sentence.

C.4 Dynamic conformance summary

The test campaign did or did not reveal errors in the IUT.

Strike the appropriate words in this sentence. If there are no "FAIL" verdicts to be recorded (in clause 6 of this report) strike the words "did or" otherwise strike the words "or did not".

Summary of the results of groups of test:

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

C.5 Static conformance review report

If clause 3 indicates non-conformance, this subclause itemises the mismatches between the PICS and the static conformance requirements of the specified protocol specification.

C.6 Test campaign report

Table C.4

| ATS Reference | Selected? | Run? | Verdict | Observations (Reference to any observations made in clause 7) |
|---------------|-----------|--------|---------|--|
| TC-U-CA-000 | Yes/No | Yes/No | | |
| TC-U-CA-001 | Yes/No | Yes/No | | |
| TC-U-CA-002 | Yes/No | Yes/No | | |
| TC-U-CA-003 | Yes/No | Yes/No | | |
| TC-U-BI-000 | Yes/No | Yes/No | | |
| TC-U-BI-001 | Yes/No | Yes/No | | |
| TC-U-BI-002 | Yes/No | Yes/No | | |
| TC-U-BI-003 | Yes/No | Yes/No | | |
| TC-U-BI-004 | Yes/No | Yes/No | | |
| TC-U-BI-005 | Yes/No | Yes/No | | |
| TC-U-BI-006 | Yes/No | Yes/No | | |
| TC-U-BI-007 | Yes/No | Yes/No | | |
| TC-A-CA-000 | Yes/No | Yes/No | | |
| TC-A-CA-001 | Yes/No | Yes/No | | |
| TC-A-CA-002 | Yes/No | Yes/No | | |
| TC-A-CA-003 | Yes/No | Yes/No | | |
| TC-A-CA-005 | Yes/No | Yes/No | | |
| TC-A-CA-006 | Yes/No | Yes/No | | |
| TC-A-CA-007 | Yes/No | Yes/No | | |
| TC-A-CA-008 | Yes/No | Yes/No | | |
| TC-A-BV-000 | Yes/No | Yes/No | | |
| TC-A-BV-002 | Yes/No | Yes/No | | |
| TC-A-BV-003 | Yes/No | Yes/No | | |
| TC-A-BV-004 | Yes/No | Yes/No | | |
| TC-A-BV-005 | Yes/No | Yes/No | | |
| TC-A-BV-006 | Yes/No | Yes/No | | |
| TC-A-BI-000 | Yes/No | Yes/No | | |
| TC-A-BI-001 | Yes/No | Yes/No | | |
| TC-A-BI-002 | Yes/No | Yes/No | | |
| TC-A-BI-003 | Yes/No | Yes/No | | |
| TC-A-BI-004 | Yes/No | Yes/No | | |

Table C.4 (concluded)

| ATS Reference | Selected ? | Run ? | Verdict | Observations (Reference to any observations made in clause 7) |
|---------------|------------|--------|---------|--|
| TC-A-BI-005 | Yes/No | Yes/No | | |
| TC-A-BI-006 | Yes/No | Yes/No | | |
| TC-A-BI-007 | Yes/No | Yes/No | | |
| TC-A-BI-008 | Yes/No | Yes/No | | |
| TC-A-BI-009 | Yes/No | Yes/No | | |
| TC-A-BI-011 | Yes/No | Yes/No | | |
| TC-A-BI-012 | Yes/No | Yes/No | | |
| TC-A-BI-013 | Yes/No | Yes/No | | |
| TC-A-BO-000 | Yes/No | Yes/No | | |
| TC-A-BO-001 | Yes/No | Yes/No | | |
| TC-A-BO-002 | Yes/No | Yes/No | | |
| TC-A-BO-003 | Yes/No | Yes/No | | |
| TC-L-CA-000 | Yes/No | Yes/No | | |
| TC-L-CA-001 | Yes/No | Yes/No | | |
| TC-0-CA-000 | Yes/No | Yes/No | | |
| TC-0-CA-001 | Yes/No | Yes/No | | |
| TC-1-CA-000 | Yes/No | Yes/No | | |
| TC-1-CA-001 | Yes/No | Yes/No | | |
| TC-1-CA-002 | Yes/No | Yes/No | | |
| TC-1-BV-000 | Yes/No | Yes/No | | |
| TC-1-BV-001 | Yes/No | Yes/No | | |
| TC-1-BV-002 | Yes/No | Yes/No | | |
| TC-1-BI-000 | Yes/No | Yes/No | | |
| TC-1-BI-001 | Yes/No | Yes/No | | |
| TC-1-BI-002 | Yes/No | Yes/No | | |

C.7 Observations

Additional information relevant to the technical content of the PCTR are given here.

Annex D (informative): Bibliography

- 1) EWOS/ETSI Project Team No 5: "Project Report and Technical Report. OSI Conformance Testing Methodology and Procedures in Europe".
- 2) ETR 022 (1991): "Advanced Testing Methods (ATM); Vocabulary of terms used in communications protocols conformance testing".
- 3) ETR 141: "Methods for Testing and Specification (MTS); Protocol and profile conformance testing specifications; The Tree and Tabular Combined Notation (TTCN) style guide".
- 4) CEPT Recommendation T/SGT SF2 (89) 6/0: "Draft Recommendation T/SF Services and Facilities of Digital European Cordless Telecommunications".
- 5) ETR 015: "Radio Equipment and Systems (RES); Digital European Cordless Telecommunications (DECT); Reference document".
- 6) ETR 041 "Transmission and Multiplexing (TM); Digital European Cordless Telecommunications (DECT); Transmission aspects 3,1 kHz telephony Interworking with other networks".
- 7) ETR 042 "Radio Equipment and Systems (RES); Digital European Cordless Telecommunications (DECT); A Guide to DECT features that influence the traffic capacity and the maintenance of high radio link transmission quality, including the results of simulations"
- 8) ETR 043: "Radio Equipment and Systems (RES); Digital European Cordless Telecommunications (DECT); Common interface; Services and Facilities requirements specification".
- 9) ETR 056: "Radio Equipment and Systems (RES); Digital European Cordless Telecommunications (DECT); System description document".

History

| Document history | | | |
|-------------------------|----------------|--------|--------------------------|
| June 1995 | Public Enquiry | PE 85: | 1995-06-05 to 1995-09-29 |
| May 1996 | Vote | V 102: | 1996-05-06 to 1996-08-09 |
| August 1996 | First Edition | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |